

City of Grain Valley, Missouri
Department of Parks and Recreation
711 Main Street
Grain Valley, MO 64029

TAP 3356(406)

REQUEST FOR BID

BID OF

Bidder Name _____

Bidder Address _____

Contract #2020-04

CONSTRUCTING OR IMPROVING
Pedestrian Bridge over Blue Branch Creek

Cross Creek Park
Jackson County

INVITATION TO BID ROAD AND BRIDGE WORK

Bids are due on October 1, 2020 at 2:00 PM (Central Standard Time). Sealed proposals **shall be received at:**

City of Grain Valley
Attention: Shannon Davies
711 NE Main St.
Grain Valley, MO 64029

Bids shall be endorsed "Proposal" for constructing Pedestrian Bridge over Blue Branch Creek, Cross Creek Park, and will be received by the City of Grain Valley until 2 o'clock p.m. (Central Standard Time) on the 1st day of October, 2020. Bids will NOT be accepted after this date and time under any circumstances. Due to Co-Vid 19 Protocols there will be no in-person public opening of Bids. The bids will be publicly opened and read aloud via Zoom Meeting with a date and time to be established in a forthcoming Addendum.

The proposed work includes:

Bridge Demolition, Grading, Constructing a 95' Pratt Steel Truss Span, and a 10'-0" Trail where it crosses over Blue Branch Creek in Cross Creek Park, including all incidental work in accordance with the plans and specifications.

The wage rates applicable to this project have been predetermined as required by law and are set forth in the bid proposal. When Federal wage rates are applicable and included, this contract is subject to the "Work Hours Act of 1962," (P.L. 87-581; 76 Stat. 357) and implementing regulations. The contractor must pay the higher of State vs. Federal wage rates.

Grain Valley Department of Parks and Recreation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that on any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, business owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, religion, creed, sex, age, ancestry, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Copies of plans and specifications can be seen or purchased for a Non-Refundable fee on-line at www.drexeltech.com in their eDistribution plan room, additional assistance is available at distribution@drexeltech.com. Contractors desiring the Contract Documents for use in preparing bids may also obtain a set of such documents from Drexel Technologies; 10840 West 86th Street, Lenexa, KS 66214, telephone number is 913-371-4430. Bidding documents will be shipped only if the requesting party assumes responsibility for all related charges. Corporate, certified, or cashier's checks shall be made payable to Drexel Technologies, Inc.

Bid Packages will also be made available at the City's website:

www.cityofgrainvalley.org

816-847-6231

Note:

All prime contractors must be on MoDOT's Approved Contractor Listing 7 days prior to bid opening. DBE Sub-Contractors must be on the MRCC DBE Directory prior to Bidding.

The Prime Contractor must have a fully responsive contractor questionnaire on file with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (MHTC) at least seven (7) days prior to the bid opening date.

Missouri Law, 292.675 RSMO, requires the awarded contractor and its subcontractors (S) to provide a ten-hour occupational safety and health administration (OSHA) construction safety program (or a similar program approved by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations as a qualified substitute) for their on-site employees (laborers, workmen, drivers, equipment operators, and craftsmen) who have not previously completed such a program and are directly engaged in actual construction of the improvement (or working at a nearby or adjacent facility used for construction of the improvement). The awarded contractor and its subcontractor (s) shall require all such employees to complete this ten-hour program, pursuant to 292.675 RSMO, unless they hold documentation on their prior completion of said program. Penalties for non-compliance include contractor forfeiture to Grain Valley in the amount of \$2,500, plus \$100 per contractor and subcontractor employee for each calendar day such employee is employed beyond the elapsed time period for required program completion under 292.675 RSMO.

Proposals must be on forms provided.

In order for proposals to be considered to be responsive, they should include the following as a minimum

- Notice to Contractors
- Bid Form
- Anti Collusion Statement
- E-Verify Affidavit of Compliance & MOU
- Subcontractor Certification regarding Affirmative Action
- 5% Bid Bond

The DBE Goal for this project is 7%. Only the work performed by approved DBE subcontractors at the time of the bid opening will be applied towards calculating the DBE goal. A comprehensive listing of all MoDOT-approved DBE firms can be found in the MRCC (Missouri Regional Certification Committee) DBE Directory, which can be accessed at:

http://www.modot.mo.gov/business/contractor_resources/External_Civil_Rights/DBE_program.htm

Completed DBE Submittal Forms must be submitted within three working days after the bid opening date. Failure to deliver the completed and executed DBE Submittal Form showing DBE participation by 4:00 p.m. on the third working day after the bid opening date may be cause for rejection of the low bid and the proposed guaranty will become the property of the Owner.

Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible responsive bidder. The right is reserved to reject any or all bids.

GRAIN VALLEY PARKS AND RECREATION

Shannon Davies
Director of Parks and Recreation

BIDDER CHECKLIST
FINAL CHECKLIST BEFORE SUBMITTING BID

- 1. Submit completed Contractor Questionnaire and/or Contractor Prequalification Questionnaire with attachments not later than seven (7) days prior to the date and hour of the bid opening. See Secs 101-103 of the Standard Specifications, and Rule 7 CSR 10-15.900, "Prequalifications to Bid of Certain Contractors". Questionnaire and Contact information are provided on MoDOT's website. (if applicable – required on highway and bridge projects)
- 2. For submittal of paper bids, the complete set of bidding documents includes all information through the DBE forms (for DBE forms see #7). The Technical Specifications/Job Special Provisions are for the bidder's information only and is not to be returned with the bid.
- 3. If submitting the bid by mail, it is to be completed, executed, and submitted in a sealed envelope addressed to the City of Grain Valley, Attn: Shannon Davies. **Provide the vendor name, vendor address, vendor number, county, route and federal project number on the outside of the envelope (if applicable).**
- 4. Please read all items in the bidding document carefully. For paper bids, complete all items in ink or by typing in the information.
- 5. Sign this bidding document properly. If submitted in the name of a firm or corporation, the legal name of the firm or corporation should appear in the space designated, and be signed for by one or more persons legally qualified to execute papers in the name of said firm or corporation. Affix Corporate Seal if the Bidder is a Corporation.
- 6. For paper bids submit a bid bond executed by bidder and surety, or attach cashier's check to the bid bond form.
- 7. For paper bids, staple addenda to the bid in the appropriate part of the bid. The letter accompanying the addenda should be stapled to the inside of the back cover of the bid and returned. The bidder should retain a duplicate copy. (if applicable)

.....

Below is a list of common mistakes made by bidders leading to non-responsive bids. Please refer to the Standard Specifications for the appropriate procedures for completing and submitting a bid.

- a) Not signing the bid
- b) Not incorporating the addendum into the bidding documents, including attaching the letter to the bid
- c) Not providing a bid bond
- d) Using pencil to fill out the bid
- e) Using white out to make corrections to the itemized bid sheets
- f) Not initialing changes made

.....

All questions concerning the bid document preparation can be directed to Dick Tuttle, City of Grain Valley Engineer. Project specific questions can be directed to the Engineer of Record, Cole Shippy PE at Cook Flatt and Strobel Engineers, 816-333-4477.

Special Needs: If you have special needs addressed by the Americans with Disabilities Act, please notify the Grain Valley Department of Parks and Recreation at 816-847-6230 or through Missouri Relay System, TDD 1-800-735-2966, at least five (5) working days prior to the bid opening.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice to Contractors

Proposed Work	(1)
Compliance With Contract Provisions	(2)
Period of Performance	(3)
Liquidated Damages	(4)
Bid Guaranty	(5)
Certifications for Federal Jobs	(6)
Antidiscrimination	(7)
Federal and State Inspection	(8)
Prevailing Wage	(9)
Worker Eligibility Requirements	(10)
OSHA Training Requirements	(11)
Buy America Requirements	(12)
Addendum Acknowledgement	(13)
Signature and Identity of Bidder	(14)
Trainees	(15)
Subcontractor Disclosure	(16)
Project Award	(17)
Materials Inspections	(18)
Prime Contractor Requirements	(19)
Tax Exempt Status	(20)
Acceptance of Provision for Price Adjustment for Fuel	(21a)
Acceptance for Provision for Asphalt Cement Price Index	(21b)

Itemized Bid Sheets and Bid Proposal

Federal Certifications

Bid Bond

DBE Identification Submittal

DBE Provisions

Job Special Provisions

Form FHWA 1273

Federal Aid Provisions

Applicable State Wage Rates

Federal Wage Rates

Geology Report

Applicable Environmental and Cultural Permits and Clearances

ADA Checklist

Sample Buy America Certification

Contract Forms

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Bids are due on October 1, 2020 at 2:00 PM (Central Standard Time). Sealed proposals **shall be received at:**
City of Grain Valley
Attention: Shannon Davies
711 NE Main St.
Grain Valley, MO 64029

Bids shall be endorsed "Proposal" for constructing Pedestrian Bridge over Blue Branch Creek, Cross Creek Park, and will be received by the City of Grain Valley until 2 o'clock p.m. (Central Standard Time) on the 1st day of October, 2020. Bids will NOT be accepted after this date and time under any circumstances. Due to Co-Vid 19 Protocols there will be no in-person public opening of Bids. The bids will be publicly opened and read aloud via Zoom Meeting with a date and time to be established in a forthcoming Addendum.

(1) **PROPOSED WORK:** The proposed work, hereinafter called the work, includes:

The proposed work includes: Demolition of the existing bridge substructure spanning Blue Branch Creek and the construction of a new single-span 95' Pratt Steel Truss Span, approach trail work including raising the profile and placing rock on the side slopes and spill slopes of the bridge and all incidental work in accordance with the plans and specifications. Access to the site will be provided with a construction easement to the South and North of the proposed bridge. Additional easement from the School District to the North may be negotiated if necessary.

(2) **COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACT PROVISIONS:** The bidder, having examined and being familiar with the local conditions affecting the work, and with the contract, contract documents, including the current version of the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission's "Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction," and "Missouri Standard Plans for Highway Construction", their revisions, and the request for bid, including appendices, the special provisions and plans, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, services, etc., required for the performance and completion of the work. All references are to the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, as revised, unless otherwise noted.

The following documents are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at www.modot.mo.gov under "Business with MoDOT" "Standards and Specifications". The effective version shall be determined by the letting date of the project.

General Provisions & Supplemental Specifications

Supplemental Revisions to October 2018 Missouri Standard Plans
For Highway Construction

These supplemental bidding documents contain all current revisions to the bound printed versions and have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

Please note that within the above-listed documents, the term "Commission" shall be replaced with the term, Grain Valley Department of Parks and Recreation, and the term "Engineer" is a reference to the Engineer of Record from Cook Flatt & Strobel Engineers.

The contracting authority for this contract is the City of Grain Valley.

Additional Specifications

2017 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 8th Edition
Bridge and Prefabricated truss components shall apply

(3) **PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE:** If the bid is accepted, the bidder agrees that work shall be diligently prosecuted at such rate and in such manner as, in the judgment of the engineer, is necessary for the completion of the work within the time specified as follows in accordance with Sec 108:

Calendar Days: 130

(4) **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The bidder agrees that, should the bidder fail to complete the work in the time specified or such additional time as may be allowed by the engineer under the contract, the amount of liquidated damages to be recovered in accordance with Sec 108 shall be as follows:

Liquidated damages per day \$700

Liquidated damages will be assessed until the project has been accepted by the Engineer of Record and the Owner.

(5) **BID GUARANTY:** The bidder shall submit a Bid Guaranty meeting the requirements of Section 102 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. A sample project bid bond form is included in the bid book. The bidder shall mark the box below to identify the type of Bid Guaranty.

- Paper Bid Bond
- Cashier's Check

(6) **CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERAL JOBS:** By signing and submitting this bid, the bidder makes the certifications appearing in Sec. 102.18.1 (regarding affirmative action and equal opportunity), Sec. 102.18.2 (regarding disbarment, eligibility, indictments, convictions, or civil judgments), Sec. 102.18.3 (regarding anti-collusion), and Sec. 102.18.4 (regarding lobbying activities). Any necessary documentation is to accompany the bid submission, as required by these sections. As provided in Sec. 108.13, the contracting authority may terminate the contract for acts of misconduct, which includes but is not limited to fraud, dishonesty, and material misrepresentation or omission of fact within the bid submission.

(7) **ANTIDISCRIMINATION:** The Contracting Authority hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, businesses owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, religion, creed, sex, age, ancestry, or national origin in consideration for an award.

(8) **FEDERAL AND STATE INSPECTION:** The Federal Government is participating in the cost of construction of this project. All applicable Federal laws, and the regulations made pursuant to such laws, shall be observed by the contractor, and the work will be subject to the inspection of the appropriate State or Federal Agency in the same manner as provided in Sec 105.10 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction with all revisions applicable to this bid and contract.

(9) **PREVAILING WAGE (FEDERAL AND STATE):** This contract requires payment of the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of work required to execute the contract as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, and requires adherence to a schedule of minimum wages as determined by the United States Department of Labor. For work performed anywhere on this project, the contractor and the contractor's subcontractors shall pay the higher of these two applicable wage rates. The applicable state wage rates for this contract are detailed in "Annual Wage Order No. 26", that is attached to this bidding document. The applicable federal wage rates for this contract are the effective Davis-Bacon federal wage rates posted the tenth day before the bid opening date and are attached herein.

These supplemental bidding documents have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

(10) **WORKER ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:** Execution of the construction contract for this project is dependent upon the awarded bidder providing an Affidavit of Compliance AND E-Verify Memorandum-of-Understanding (MOU) between the bidder and Department of Homeland Security to the Contracting Authority as required by section 285.530 RSMo. The cover page and signature page of the E-Verify MOU and the Affidavit must be submitted prior to award of this contract.

A sample Affidavit of Compliance can be found at the Missouri Attorney General's website at the following link:

http://ago.mo.gov/forms/Affidavit_of_Compliance.pdf

All bidders must also be enrolled in the E-Verify Program, and include their MOU prior to contract execution. Bidders

who are not enrolled will need to go to the following website link and select “Enroll in the Program” to get started. After completing the program, they will receive their E-Verify MOU with Department of Homeland Security. This document will need to be printed out and kept on file so that a copy can be attached to the Affidavit of Compliance.

http://www.dhs.gov/files/programs/gc_1185221678150.shtm

This requirement also applies to subcontractors and contract labor, but this contract only requires submittal of the verification documents for the prime contractor. It is the prime contractor’s responsibility to verify the worker eligibility of their subcontractors in order to protect their own company from liability as required by section 285.530 RSMo.

(11) OSHA TEN HOUR TRAINING REQUIREMENTS: Missouri Law, 292.675 RSMO, requires any awarded contractor and its subcontractor(s) to provide a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Construction Safety Program (or a similar program approved by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations as a qualified substitute) for their on-site employees (laborers, workmen, drivers, equipment operators, and craftsmen) who have not previously completed such a program and are directly engaged in actual construction of the improvement (or working at a nearby or adjacent facility used for construction of the improvement). The awarded contractor and its subcontractor(s) shall require all such employees to complete this ten-hour program, pursuant to 292.675 RSMO, unless they hold documentation on their prior completion of said program. Penalties, for Non-Compliance include contractor forfeiture to the Contracting Authority in the amount of \$2,500, plus \$100 per contractor and subcontractor employee for each calendar day such employee is employed beyond the elapsed time period for required program completion under 292.675 RSMO.

(12) BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS: Construction contracts shall assure compliance with Section 165 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, Section 337 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, and 23 CFR 635.410 regarding Buy America provisions on the procurement of foreign products and materials. On all contracts involving Federal-aid, all products of iron, steel, or a coating of steel which are incorporated into the work must have been manufactured in the United States. The Contracting Authority may allow minimal amounts of these materials from foreign sources, provided the cost does not exceed 0.1 percent of the contract sum or \$2,500, whichever is greater. The Contractor certifies that these materials are of domestic origin. Additional information regarding the “Buy America” requirements can be found at:

<https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/buyam.cfm>

(13) ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: The undersigned states that the all addenda (if applicable) have been received, acknowledged and incorporated into their bid, prior to submittal. For paper bids, staple addenda to the bid in the appropriate part of the bid.

(14) SIGNATURE AND IDENTITY OF BIDDER: The undersigned states that the following provided information is correct and that (if not signing with the intention to bind themselves to become the responsible and sole bidder) they are the agent of, and they are signing and executing this, as the bid of

_____, which is the correct LEGAL NAME as stated on the contractor questionnaire.

a) The organization submitting this bid is a(n) (1) individual bidder, (2) partnership, (3) joint venturer (whether individuals or corporations, and whether doing business under a fictitious name), or (4) corporation. Indicate by marking the appropriate box below.

sole individual

partnership

joint venture

corporation, incorporated under laws of state of _____.

b) If the bidder is doing business under a fictitious name, indicate below by filling in the fictitious name

Executed by bidder this _____ day of _____ 20____.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT THE BIDDER AND ITS OFFICIALS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES HAVE NEITHER DIRECTLY NOR INDIRECTLY ENTERED INTO ANY AGREEMENT, PARTICIPATED IN ANY COLLUSION, OR OTHERWISE TAKEN ANY ACTION IN RESTRAINT OF FREE COMPETITIVE BIDDING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS BID, AND THAT THE BIDDER INTENDS TO PERFORM THE WORK WITH ITS OWN BONAFIDE EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS, AND DID NOT BID FOR THE BENEFIT OF ANOTHER CONTRACTOR.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS IS AN UNSWORN DECLARATION, EXECUTED UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND/OR FALSE DECLARATION UNDER THE LAWS OF MISSOURI, AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE STATE OR FEDERAL LAWS. THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE THIS CERTIFICATION IN THIS BID MAY MAKE THIS BID NON-RESPONSIVE, AND CAUSE IT TO BE REJECTED.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT THE BIDDER'S COMPANY KNOWINGLY EMPLOYS ONLY INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE AUTHORIZED TO WORK IN THE UNITED STATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND ALL PROVISIONS OF MISSOURI EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 07-13 FOR CONTRACTS WITH THE CONTRACTING AUTHORITY.

Check this box ONLY if the bidder REFUSES to make any or all of these certifications. The bidder may provide an explanation for the refusal(s) with this submittal.

Signature of Bidder's Owner, Officer, Partner or Authorized Agent

Please print or type name and title of person signing here

Attest:

Secretary of Corporation if Bidder is a Corporation

Affix Corporate Seal (If Bidder is a Corporation)

NOTE: If bidder is doing business under a fictitious name, the bid shall be executed in the legal name of the individual, partners, joint ventures, or corporation, and registration of fictitious name filed with the secretary of state, as required by sections 417.200 to 417.230 RSMo. If the bidder is a corporation not organized under the laws of Missouri, it shall procure a certificate of authority to do business in Missouri, as required by section 351.572 et seq RSMo. A certified copy of such registration of fictitious name or certificate of authority to do business in Missouri shall be filed with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission, as required by the standard specifications.

(15) **TRAINEES:** By submitting this bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder is familiar with the Training Provision in the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission's "General Provisions and Supplement Specifications" which are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at www.modot.mo.gov under "Business with MoDOT" "Standards and Specifications". The number of trainee hours provided under this contract will be **0 slots** at 1000 hours per slot or **0 hours**.

(16) **SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE:** Requirements contained within Sec 102.7.8 of the Missouri Standard Specification for Highway Construction shall be waived for this contract.

(17) **PROJECT AWARD:** This project will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder.

(18) **MATERIALS INSPECTIONS:** All technicians who perform, or are required by the FHWA to witness, such sampling and testing shall be deemed as qualified by virtue of successfully completing the requirements of EPG 106.18 Technician Certification Program, for that specific technical area.

(19) **PRIME CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:** The limitation in Sec 108.1.1 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction that "the contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 40 percent of the total contract cost" is waived for this contract. Instead, the less restrictive terms of the Federal Highway Administration's rule at Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 635.116(a) shall apply, so that the contractor must perform project work with its own organization equal to and not less than 30 percent of the total original contract price. Second-tier subcontracting will not be permitted on this contract. All other provisions in Sec 108.1.1 et seq. of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction shall remain in full force and effect, and shall continue to govern the contractor and its subcontractors, in accordance with the provisions of Title 23 CFR § 635.116.

(20) **SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION:** Grain Valley Department of Parks and Recreation, a tax exempt entity, will furnish a Missouri Project Exemption Certificate as described in Section 144.062 RSMo to the awarded contractor who in turn may use the certificate to purchase materials for a specific project performed for the tax exempt entity. Only the materials and supplies incorporated or consumed during the construction of the project are

exempt. The certificate will be issued to the contractor for a specific project for a defined period of time.

(21) (a) ACCEPTANCE OF PROVISION FOR PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR FUEL: Bidders have the option to accept the provision for Price Adjustment for Fuel in accordance with Sec. 109.14 . The bidder must mark the box below for those items of work in which they choose to accept the provision. No price adjustments will be made, due to fuel price changes, for bidders who do not accept this provision.

Excavation	Production	Asphalt Production	Asphalt Hauling
Concrete Paving	Production	Concrete Paving Hauling	Aggregate Base Hauling

(b) ACCEPTANCE FOR PROVISION FOR ASPHALT CEMENT PRICE INDEX, SEAL COAT PRICE INDEX, UNDERSEAL PRICE INDEX OR UBAWS MEMBRANE PRICE INDEX: Bidders have the option to accept the provision for Asphalt Cement Price Index, Seal Coat Price Index, Underseal Price Index and/or UBAWS Membrane Price Index in accordance with the General Provisions. The bidder must mark each box below if they choose to accept the provision. The Asphalt Cement Provision applies only to projects that have a quantity of asphalt wet ton mix pay items or converted square yard quantity over 1,000 tons, the Seal Coat Provision applies only to projects that have a quantity that exceeds 50,000 square yards, the Underseal Provision applies only to any projects that have a quantity that exceeds 10,000 gallons, and the UBAWS Membrane provision applies only to projects that have a quantity that exceeds 5,000 square yards. The above quantity limits apply to an individual project or any number of projects in the contract combination.

Asphalt Cement	Seal Coat	Underseal	UBAWS Membrane
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------------

ITEMIZED BID: The bidder should complete the following section in accordance with Sec 102.7. The bidder proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, services, etc. required for the performance and completion of the work, as follows:

Bid Proposal

TO: City of Grain Valley
 Jackson County, Missouri

The undersigned Bidder hereby proposes to furnish all materials, supplies, transportation, tools, equipment, facilities and to perform all necessary labor and construct, install and complete all work stipulated in, required by, and in conformity with the Proposed Contract Documents (including all documents referred to therein) and any and all addenda thereto, for and in consideration of unit prices as follows (**Approx. Quantities** and **Total** are for Bid Comparison Only):

ITEM	QTY.	UNIT	PRICE	COST
ROADWAY				
Clearing & Grubbing	0.6	ACRE		
Removal of Improvements	1	LS		
Embankment in Place	385	CY		
Furnishing Type 2 Rock Blanket	301	CY		
Placing Type 2 Rock Blanket	301	CY		
Mobilization	1	LS		
Permanent Erosion Control Geotextile	670	SY		
Contractor Furnished Surveying and Staking	1	LS		
Seeding – Cool Season Mixtures	0.5	ACRE		
Silt Fence	210	LF		
Type C Berm	156	LF		
Restoration of Access Road	1	LS		
BRIDGE				
Class 1 Excavation	17	CY		
Structural Steel Pile (10")	228	LF		
Pile Point Reinforcement	6	EACH		
Class B Concrete Substructure	26.8	CY		
Reinforcing Steel	2800	LB		
Structural Steel Truss	1	LS		
			Total Base Bid	

The undersigned hereby agrees to furnish the required bond and to enter into a contract within ten (10) days from and after the acceptance of this proposal and further agrees to complete all work covered by this proposal within NINETY (90) calendar days from and including the date

stipulated in a written Notice to Proceed from the Owner to commence work thereon.

Enclosed is a (Certified Check) (Cashier's Check) (Bid Bond) in the amount of

_____ Dollars (\$_____)

which the undersigned agrees to be forfeited to and become the property of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri as liquidated damages should this proposal be accepted and the contract be awarded to him/her and he/she fail to enter into a contract in the form prescribed, and to furnish the required bonds within ten (10) days as stipulated above, but otherwise, the proposal guarantee shall be returned to the undersigned upon the signing of the contract and delivery of the approved bonds to said City of Grain Valley, Missouri.

ANTICIPATED LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

We acknowledge receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum No.	Date Received by Bidder	SIGNATURE

Dated in _____, this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Signature of Bidder: (If an Individual) _____ doing business as

By _____
 Signature

(If a Partnership) _____
 Name of Partnership

By _____
 Signature

(If a Corporation) _____
 Name of Corporation

By _____
 Signature

 Print Name

 Title

 Business Address

 Telephone

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) ss
COUNTY OF _____)

AFFIDAVIT

(as required by Section 285.530, Revised Statutes of Missouri)

As used in this Affidavit, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

EMPLOYEE: Any person performing work or service of any kind or character for hire within the State of Missouri.

FEDERAL WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM: Any of the electronic verification of work authorization programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or an equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, under the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603.

KNOWINGLY: A person acts knowingly or with knowledge,

- (a) with respect to the person’s conduct or to attendant circumstances when the person is aware of the nature of the person’s conduct or that those circumstances exist; or
- (b) with respect to a result of the person’s conduct when the person is aware that the person’s conduct is practically certain to cause that result.

UNAUTHORIZED ALIEN: An alien who does not have the legal right or authorization under federal law to work in the United States, as defined in 8 U.S.C. 1324a(h)(3).

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, personally appeared _____, who, being duly sworn, states on his oath or affirmation as follows:

1. My name is _____ and I am currently the President of _____ (hereinafter “Contractor”), whose business address is _____, and I am authorized to make this Affidavit.
2. I am of sound mind and capable of making this Affidavit, and am personally acquainted with the facts stated herein.
3. Contractor is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the following services contracted between Contractor and _____:

4. Contractor does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services set forth above.
5. Attached hereto is documentation affirming Contractor's enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services.

Further, Affiant saith not.

[SIGNATURE]

[printed name], Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Notary Public, State of Missouri

My Commission Expires: _____

Commissioned in _____ County

Commission # _____

PLEASE NOTE:

Acceptable enrollment and participation documentation consists of the following 2 pages of the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding:

1. A valid, completed copy of the first page identifying the Contractor; and
2. A valid copy of the signature page completed and signed by the Contractor, and the Department of Homeland Security - Verification Division.

AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION

Comes now _____ (printed name) as _____ (position) first being duly sworn, on my oath, affirms _____ (company name) is enrolled and will continue to participate in a federal work authorization program in respect to employees that will work in connection with the contracted services related to the “E Main Street Trail Project” project for the duration of the contract, if awarded, in accordance with RSMo Chapter 285.530(2). I also affirm that _____ (company name) does not and will not knowingly employ a person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services related to the “Pedestrian Bridge over Blue Branch Creek” project for the duration of the project, if awarded.

In Affirmation thereof, the facts stated above are true and correct (The undersigned understands that false statements made in this filing are subject to the penalties provided under Section 575.040, RSMo).

Signature (person with authority)

Printed Name

Title

Date

Subscribed and sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 2020. I am commissioned as a notary public within the County of _____, State of _____, and my commission expires on _____.

Signature of Notary

Date

Affidavit of Work Authorization and Documentation:

Pursuant to 285.530 RSMo, the bidder must affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees proposed to work in connection with the services requested herein by

- submitting a completed, notarized copy of EXHIBIT, AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION, and
- providing documentation affirming the bidder's enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program(see below) with respect to the employees proposed to work in connection with the services requested herein.

E-Verify is an example of a federal work authorization program. Acceptable enrollment and participation documentation consist of the following two pages of the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding(MOU): 1) a valid, completed copy of the first page identifying the bidder and 2) a valid copy of the signature page completed and signed by the bidder, the Social Security Administration, and the Department of Homeland Security - Verification Division.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____

as principal and _____
as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the (Insert LPA Name) _____ in the penal sum
of _____

_____ Dollars (\$) to be paid to the commission to be credited to the state road fund,
the principal and surety binding themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and
severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this _____

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that

WHEREAS the principal is submitting herewith a bid to the commission on route(s) _____

in _____ County(ies),
project (s) _____

_____ for construction or improvement of state highway as set out in said bid;

NOW THEREFORE, if the commission shall accept the bid of the principal and if the principal shall properly
execute and deliver to the commission the contract, contract bond, and evidence of insurance coverage in compliance with
the requirements of the bid, the specifications, and the provisions of section 227.100 RSMo, to the satisfaction of the
commission, then this obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

In the event the said principal shall, in the judgment of the commission, fail to comply with any requirement as
set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the state of Missouri, acting by and through the commission, shall immediately and
forthwith be entitled to recover the full penal sum above set out, together with court costs, attorney's fees, and any other
expense of recovery.

The principal and surety hereby certify that the document is the original or a verbatim copy of the bid bond
form furnished by the Commission, in accordance with Sec 102.9 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway
Construction.

Principal

SEAL

By _____

Signature

Surety

SEAL

By _____

Signature of Attorney in Fact

NOTE: This bond must be executed by the principal, and by a corporate surety authorized to conduct surety business in the
state of Missouri.

DBE Submittal Forms

Identification of Participating DBEs: The information shown on this page must be completed. If this page is submitted but not signed, it will not be cause for rejection. The apparent low and second low bidder must file this form with the _____ by 4:00 p.m. on the third working day after the bid opening. Fax or email transmittal is permitted. The fax number is _____ and the email address for submittal is _____. The original copy must be mailed by overnight mail to the Local Public Agency the day of the FAX or email transmittal. Contact External Civil Rights at (573) 751-7801 for questions or assistance in completion. (Note: Submittal of this form is not required if the Contract DBE Goal is 0%)

The undersigned submits the following list of DBEs to be used in accomplishing the work of this contract. The work, supplies or services, applicable value and percent of total federal contract each DBE is to perform or furnish is as follows:

(A) DBE Name & Address	(B) Bid Item numbers (Or Line numbers)	(C) \$ Value of DBE of Work ** (Unit Price x Quantity of each item in B, or Lump Sum)	(D) % Of \$ Value Applicable to DBE Goal ** (100%, 60%)	(E) \$ Amount Applicable to DBE Goal for each item (C x D)	(F) % Of Total Contract Amount for each item (E/Total Contract Amount)
1.					
		Total			
2.					
		Total			
3.					
		Total			
4.					
		Total			
Total DBE Participation					

** Cannot exceed contract amount for given item of work.

DBE Submittal

(A) DBE Name & Address	(B) Bid Item numbers	(C) \$ Value of DBE of Work ** (Unit Price x Quantity of each item in B, or Lump Sum)	(D) % Of \$ Value Applicable to DBE Goal ** (100%, 60%)	(E) \$ Amount Applicable to DBE Goal for each item (C x D)	(F) % Of Total Contract Amount for each item (E/Total Contract Amount)
Trucking Services Only used if the DBE owns the trucks or is leasing from a DBE firm			100%		
Trucking Services Trucks are leased from non-DBE source				Only Include <u>Fees</u> for Trucking Services	
Brokered Services				Only Include <u>Fees</u> for Brokered Services	
Totals (Page 1)					
Totals (Page 2)					
Totals (additional pages if needed)					
Total DBE Participation					

** Cannot exceed contract amount for given item of work.

Company: _____ Date: _____

By: _____ Title: _____

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
FOR LOCAL PROGRAMS**

1.0 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements. The subsequent Sections will apply only to contracts involving U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) federal-aid or federal financial participation. Federal-aid or federal financial participation includes, but is not limited to, any funds directly or indirectly received by MoDOT, or authorized for distribution to or through MoDOT, by the USDOT or any operating administration within the USDOT. These provisions will not apply to Commission contracts funded exclusively with state funds, or state and local funds. Any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, DBE firm, and contract surety involved in the performance of a federal-aid contract shall be aware of and fully understand the terms and conditions of the USDOT DBE Program, as the terms appear in Title 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended), the USDOT DBE Program regulations; Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8 (as amended), the Commission's DBE Program rules.

2.0 DBE Program Distinguished From Other Affirmative Action Programs. The USDOT DBE Program established by the U.S. Congress is not the same as, and does not involve or utilize, any of the elements or authority of other state or local affirmative action programs, nor does the program rely upon state legislation or gubernatorial executive orders for implementation or authorization, other than the general authority given the Commission in Section 226.150, RSMo. The USDOT DBE Program is implemented by the Commission and MoDOT, through and in conjunction with the FHWA, FTA and FAA, as a "recipient" defined in Title 49 CFR 26.5.

3.0 Policy Regarding DBE Firms. It is the policy of the U. S. Department of Transportation and MoDOT that businesses owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds. Consequently, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended) and the Commission's implementing state regulations in Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8, "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program", will apply to any contract with federal funds.

4.0 Opportunity for DBEs to Participate. Each contractor, subcontractor and supplier working on a contract financed in whole or in part with federal funds shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have an opportunity to compete for, and participate in performance on project contracts and subcontracts.

5.0 Required Contract Provision. The federal-aid contract will include the following provision, as mandated by USDOT at Title 49 CFR 26.13(b):

(a) The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of the contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of the contract, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate.

In this provision, “contractor” will be defined as the contractor on the contract; “subrecipient” will be defined as any subcontractor performing the work. For the purposes of any federal-aid contract awarded by the Commission, “the recipient” will be defined as either the Commission, or MoDOT, or both. The contractor shall include this same contract provision in every supply contract or subcontract the contractor makes or executes with a subrecipient.

6.0 Bank Services. The contractor, and each subrecipient on a federal-aid contract, is encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. Such banking services, and the fees charged for services, typically will not be eligible for DBE Program contract goal credit. Any questions on this subject should be directed to the MoDOT External Civil Rights Director. See [Sec 7.0](#).

7.0 DBE Program Information. DBE Program information may be obtained from the MoDOT External Civil Rights Director, P.O. Box 270, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0270. Phone (573) 751-4309, Fax (573) 526-0558, E-Mail: dbe@modot.mo.gov. It will be the duty of each contractor, for the contractor and for the contractor’s subrecipients and surety, to take the steps necessary to determine the legal obligations and limitations under the DBE Program, as an element of responsibility. It will be the duty of each certified DBE firm to know, understand and comply with the DBE firm’s legal obligations and limitations under the DBE Program, as a requirement of program participation. A surety providing a bid or contract bond will be bound by those bonds to the duties of the surety’s principal.

8.0 DBE Certification, and the Missouri Unified Certification Program. The Missouri Department of Transportation and other certifying agencies within Missouri have partnered to form the Missouri Regional Certification Committee (MRCC) and developed a Unified Certification Program (UCP) pursuant to 49 CFR 26.81 and 7 CSR 10-8.061. Only DBE firms certified by the MRCC are eligible to perform work on a federal-aid contract for DBE contract goal credit. It is the contractor’s responsibility to ensure firms identified for participation are approved certified DBE firms.

The MRCC DBE Directory can be found at the following link: http://www.modot.mo.gov/business/contractor_resources/External_Civil_Rights/DBE_program.htm

9.0 DBE Program-Related Certifications Made By Bidders and Contractors. If the bidder makes a written, express disclaimer of one or more certifications or assurances in the bid, the bid will be considered non-responsive. By submitting a bid on any call involving USDOT federal financial participation, and by entering into any contract on the basis of that bid, the contractor makes each of the following DBE Program-related certifications and assurances to USDOT, to the Commission, and to MoDOT:

(a) The bidder certifies that management and bidding officers have reviewed and understand the bidding and project construction and administration obligations of the USDOT DBE Program regulations at Title 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended), the USDOT DBE Program regulations; Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8 (as amended), and the

Commission's DBE Program rules. The bidder further certifies that the contractors management personnel on the project understand and are familiar with the requirements of these federal and state DBE Program regulations; and if the bidder was not familiar with or did not understand the requirements of these regulations, they have contacted the External Civil Rights Division of MoDOT and have been informed as to their duties and obligations under the DBE Program regulations by MoDOT staff and/or by USDOT DBE Program staff.

(b) The bidder certifies that the bidder has complied with the federal and state DBE Program requirements in submitting the bid, and will comply fully with these requirements in performing any federal-aid contract awarded on the basis of that bid.

(c) The bidder agrees to ensure that certified DBE firms have a full and fair opportunity to participate in the performance of the contract financed in whole or in part with federal funds. The bidder certifies that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to ensure that DBE firms have an opportunity to compete for, and perform work on the contract. The bidder further certifies that the bidder not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, national origin or sex in the performance of the contract, or in the award of any subcontract.

(d) The bidder certifies, under penalty of perjury and other applicable penal laws that if awarded the federal-aid contract, the contractor will make a good faith effort to utilize certified DBE firms to perform DBE work at or above the amount or percentage of the dollar value specified in the bidding documents. The bidder further certifies the bidder's understanding that the bidder may not unilaterally terminate, substitute for, or replace any DBE firm that was designated in the executed contract, in whole or in any part, with another DBE, any non-DBE firm or with the contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate of the contractor, without the prior written consent of MoDOT as set out below.

(e) The bidder certifies, under penalty of perjury and other applicable penal laws that a good faith effort was made to obtain DBE participation in the contract, at or above the DBE participation contract goal. The bidder further certifies, under penalty of perjury and other applicable penal laws, that if the bidder is not able to meet the Commission's DBE contract goal, and if the bidder is not able to meet that DBE contract goal by the time the proposed DBE participation information must be submitted, within three business days after bid opening, the bidder has submitted with and as a part of the bid, a true, accurate, complete and detailed written explanation of good faith efforts to meet the DBE Contract Goal.

(f) The bidder understands and agrees that if awarded the contract the contractor is legally responsible to ensure that the contractor and each DBE subcontractor and supplier, comply fully with all regulatory and contractual requirements of the USDOT DBE Program, and that each DBE firm participating in the contract fully perform the designated tasks, with the DBE's own forces and equipment, under the DBE's own direct supervision and management. The bidder certifies, under penalty of perjury and other

applicable penal laws, that if it awarded the contract and if MoDOT or the Commission determine that the contractor, a DBE or any other firm retained by the contractor has failed to comply with the DBE Program requirements or federal or state DBE Program regulations, the Commission, through MoDOT, shall have the sole authority and discretion to determine the extent of the monetary value to which the DBE contract goals have not been met, and to assess against and withhold monetary damages from the contractor in the full amount of that breach. The Commission, through MoDOT, may impose any other remedies available at law or provided in the contract in the event of a contract breach. The bidder further understands and agrees that this clause authorizes the Commission, through MoDOT, to determine and fix the extent of the damages caused by a breach of any contractual or regulatory DBE Program requirement and that the damage assessment will be enforced in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other general liquidated damages clause in the contract. By submitting a bid for a federal-aid contract, and by entering into a contract, the bidder irrevocably agrees to such an assessment of liquidated damages for DBE Program purposes, and authorizes the Commission and MoDOT to make such an assessment of liquidated damages against the contractor, and to collect that assessment from any sums due the contractor under the contract, or any other contract, or by other legal process. The bidder makes this certification, agreement and authorization on behalf of itself, its subcontractors and suppliers, and the bid bond and contract bond sureties, for each federal-aid contract.

(g) The surety upon any bid or contract bond acknowledges the surety is held and firmly bound to the Local Agency for each and every duty of the surety's principal provided in any bid or contract regarding the DBE program.

10.0 Designation of DBE firms to perform on contract The bidder states and certifies, under penalty of perjury or other applicable penal laws, that the DBE participation information submitted in the bid or within the stated time thereafter is true, correct and complete and that the information provided includes the names of all DBE firms that will participate in the contract, the specific line item (s) that each DBE firm will perform, and the creditable dollar amounts of the participation of each DBE. The specific line item must reference the MoDOT line number and item number contained in the proposal. The bidder further states and certifies that the bidder has committed to use each DBE firm listed for the work shown to meet the DBE contract goal and that each DBE firm listed has clearly confirmed that the DBE firm will participate in and perform the work, with the DBE's own forces. Award of the contract will be conditioned upon meeting these and other listed requirements of 49 CFR 26.53.

(a) The bidder certifies the bidder's understanding that as the contractor on a contract funded in whole or in part by USDOT federal funds, the bidder may not unilaterally terminate, substitute for, or replace any DBE firm that was designated in the executed contract, in whole or in any part, with another DBE, any non-DBE firm or with the contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate, without the prior written consent of MoDOT. The bidder understands it must receive approval in writing from MoDOT for the termination of a DBE firm, or the substitution or replacement of a DBE before any

substitute or replacement firm may begin work on the project in lieu of the DBE firm participation information listed in the executed contract,

(1) The bidder further certifies understanding, that if a DBE firm listed in the bid or approved in the executed contract documents ceases to be certified at any time during the performance of the contract work, and a contract or subcontract with that firm has not yet been executed by the prime and subcontractor, the contractor can not count any work performed by that firm after the date of the firm's loss of eligibility toward meeting the DBE contract goal. However, if the contractor has executed a subcontract with the firm before the DBE lost eligibility and ceased to be a certified DBE, the contractor may continue to receive credit toward the DBE contract goal for that firm's work.

(2) The bidder further certifies understanding, that if a DBE subcontractor is terminated, or fails, refuses or is unable to complete the work on the contract for any reason, the contractor must promptly request authority to substitute or replace that firm. The request shall include written documentation that the DBE firm is unwilling or unable to perform the specified contract work. The contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to substitute or replace the dollar amount of the work that was to have been performed by the DBE firm. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform the same, or more, dollar amount of work that the DBE firm that was terminated was to have performed under the executed contract. The substitute or replacement DBE firm may be retained to perform the same or different contract work from that which the terminated firm was to have performed. The contractor shall obtain approval from MoDOT in writing before the replacement or termination of one firm with another before the work will count toward the project DBE goal.

(3) The bidder further certifies the bidder's understanding, that the dollar value of any work completed by a DBE firm prior to approval of the DBE's substitution or replacement, in writing, by MoDOT will not be credited toward meeting the DBE contract goal. The contractor will remain subject to appropriate administrative remedies, including but not limited to, liquidated damages for the full dollar amount that the DBE contract goal is not met. Liquidated damages will also be assessed against the contractor if the original, substitute or replacement DBE firms perform the required contract work, but are not paid in full for some or all of that work by the contractor, including back charges. No credit toward the DBE goal will be given for any amount withheld from payment to the DBE or "back charged" against monies owed to the DBE, regardless of the purpose or asserted debt.

11.0 Good Faith Effort to Secure DBE Services. The bidder shall make a good faith effort to seek DBEs in a reasonable geographic area to where the solicitation for subcontracts and material is made. If the bidder cannot meet the goals using DBEs from that geographic area, the bidder shall, as a part of the effort to meet the goal, expand the search to a wider geographic area.

11.1 Bidding Procedure. The following bidding procedure shall apply to the contract, for DBE program compliance purposes.

11.2 Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified. The bidder may submit the completed “DBE Identification Submittal” information in the bid documents at the same time as, and within the sealed bid, at the time the bid is submitted. However, if that information is not completed and submitted with the initial sealed bid, then as a matter of responsiveness and responsibility, the apparent low and second low bidder shall file the completed “DBE Identification Submittal” pages to the Local Agency on or before 4:00 p.m. of the third business day after the bid opening date. The Local Agency may permit telefax transmittal. The complete and signed original documents shall be mailed to the Local Agency no later than the day of the telefax transmission. No extension of time will be allowed for any reason. The means of transmittal and the risk of timely receipt of the information shall be the bidder’s.

The bidder is responsible to ensure that all submittals are checked for accuracy. Any and all omissions, deletions, and/or errors that may affect the end result of the bid package are the sole liabilities of the bidders. The bid may be found non-responsive if the submittal is not complete and/or accurate.

11.3 Bid Rejection, Bid Security Disposition. The failure of either the apparent low bidder or the second low bidder to file the completed and executed “DBE Identification Submittal”, listing actual, committed DBE participation equal to or greater than the DBE contract goal percentage specified in the bid by 4:00 p.m. on the third business day after the bid opening, will be cause for rejection of that bid, and the bid surety bond or bid guaranty of that bidder will be forfeited to and become the property of the Local Agency upon demand.

(a) Any bidder rejected for failure to submit the completed and executed “DBE Identification Submittal” information in the bidding documents, with full documentation of sufficient DBE participation to satisfy the DBE contract goal cannot submit a bid on the same, or substantially similar, project, when and if the project is re-advertised for bids. By submitting a bid on a federal-aid project, the bidder accepts and agrees to this provision, and the disposition of the bidders bid bond or guaranty, on behalf of the bidder and the bidders bid surety or guaranty.

(b) The surety separately acknowledges the surety to be held and firmly bound to the Local Agency to immediately upon demand pay the face amount of the bid bond.

11.4 Good Faith Efforts Described. Good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goal may include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Attending a pre-bid meeting, if any, scheduled by the department to inform DBEs of contracting and subcontracting opportunities;

(b) Advertising in general circulation trade association and socially and economically disadvantaged business directed media concerning subcontracting opportunities.

(c) Providing written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs so that the DBE's interest in the contract are solicited in sufficient time to allow the firm to participate effectively;

(d) Following-up on initial written notice or solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.

(e) Maintaining documentation of responses received in the effort to solicit DBE participation.

(f) Selecting portions of work to be performed by DBEs to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goal, including, where appropriate, breaking down contracts into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation.

(g) Providing interested DBEs adequate information about plans, specifications and requirements of the contract.

(h) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs, not rejecting DBEs as unqualified without sound business reasons based on a thorough investigation of the DBE's capabilities.

(i) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance required by the Local Agency or by the bidder.

(j) Making effective use of available disadvantaged business organizations, minority bidders' groups, local, state and federal disadvantaged business assistance offices, MoDOT and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

11.5 Documentation, and Administrative Reconsideration of the Bidder's Good Faith Efforts. In the bidding documents, the bidder has the opportunity and responsibility to provide certified written documentation as to whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the DBE contract goal as proposed by MoDOT. Any bidder that has not met the Commission's proposed DBE contract goal at the time of bid opening must submit the completed "Certification of Good Faith Efforts to Obtain DBE Participation". The certification should be included in the bidding documents, fully and in detail, at the time its sealed bid is submitted, however, if that information is not completed and submitted with the initial sealed bid, the bidder must submit the documentation to the Local Agency on or before 4:00 p.m. of the third business day after the bid opening date. The Local Agency may permit telefax transmittal. The complete and signed original documents shall be mailed to the Local Agency no later than the day of the telefax transmission. No extension of time will be allowed for any reason. The means of transmittal and the risk of timely receipt of the information shall be the bidder's

responsibility. The bidder shall attach additional pages to the certification, if necessary, in order to fully detail specific good faith efforts made to obtain certified DBE firm participation in the proposed contract work. If the apparent low bidder appears to have failed to adequately document in the bid that the bidder made a good faith effort to achieve sufficient DBE participation in the contract work, that firm will be offered the opportunity for administrative reconsideration upon written request, before the Local Agency and MoDOT reject that bid as non-responsive. However, regardless of the DBE contract goal participation level proposed by the bidder, or the extent of good faith efforts shown, the apparent low and second low bidders shall each timely and separately file their completed and executed "DBE Identification Submittal" or face potential sanctions and the bid bond or guaranty, as specified in [Sec 10.0](#) of these provisions may become the property of the Local Agency subject to the Local Agency's demand.

12.0 DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit. DBE participation on the contract will count toward meeting the DBE contract goal as follows:

(a) The applicable percentage of the total dollar value of the contract or subcontract awarded to the DBE will be counted toward meeting the DBE contract goal, only if that firm is certified by the MRCC as a DBE at the time the contract or subcontract is executed, and only for the value of the work, goods or services that are actually performed, or provided, by the DBE firm itself.

(b) When a DBE performs work as a participant in a joint venture, the contractor may count toward the DBE goal only that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the contract work that the DBE has performed with the DBE's own forces. The MoDOT External Civil Rights Director shall be contacted in advance regarding any joint venture involving both a DBE firm and a non-DBE firm to review and approve the contractor's organizational structure and proposed operation. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of the contract to another firm, the value of that subcontracted work may be counted toward the DBE contract goal only if the DBE's subcontractor at a lower tier is a MoDOT certified DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count toward the DBE contract goal. The cost of supplies and equipment a DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or the prime's affiliated firms, or from another non-DBE subcontractor, will not count toward the DBE contract goal.

(c) The contractor may count expenditures to a DBE subrecipient toward the DBE contract goal only if the DBE performs a commercially useful function (CUF) on that contract.

(d) A contractor may not count the participation of a DBE subcontractor toward the contractor's final compliance with the contractor's DBE contract goal obligations until the amount being counted has actually been paid to the DBE. A contractor may count 60 percent of the contractor's expenditures actually paid for material and supplies obtained from a DBE certified by MoDOT as a regular dealer, and 100 percent of such

expenditures actually paid for materials and supplies obtained from a certified DBE manufacturer.

(1) A regular dealer will be defined as a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which the material, supplies, articles or equipment required and used under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular dealer, the DBE firm shall be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions will not be considered regular dealers.

(2) A DBE firm may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone or asphalt, without owning, operating or maintaining a place of business where it keeps such items in stock, if the DBE both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products it sells and provides for the contract work. Any supplementation of a regular dealer's own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement, and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.

(3) If a DBE regular dealer is used for DBE contract goal credit, no additional credit will be given for hauling or delivery to the project site goods or materials sold by that DBE regular dealer. Those delivery costs shall be deemed included in the price charged for the goods or materials by the regular dealer, who shall be responsible for their distribution.

(4) A manufacturer will be defined as a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises, the material, supplies, articles or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the project specifications. A manufacturer will include firms that produce finished goods or products from raw or unfinished material, or that purchases and substantially alters goods and materials to make them suitable for construction use before reselling them.

(e) A contractor may count toward the DBE contract goal the following expenditures to certified DBE firms that are not "regular dealers" or "manufacturers" for DBE program purposes:

(1) The contractor may count toward the DBE contract goal the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a certified DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the federal-aid contract, if the fee is reasonable and not excessive, compared with fees customarily charged for similar services.

(2) The contractor may count toward the DBE contract goal the entire amount of that portion of the construction contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces and equipment, under the DBE's supervision. This includes the cost of supplies

and material ordered and paid for by the DBE for contract work, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the DBE except supplies and equipment a DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliates.

(f) A contractor may count toward the DBE contract goal 100 percent of the fees paid to a certified DBE trucker or hauler for delivery of material and supplies required on a job site, but not for the cost of those materials or supplies themselves, or for the removal or relocation of excess material from or at the job site, when the DBE certified trucking company is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in those material and supplies, provided that the trucking or hauling fee is determined by MoDOT to be reasonable as compared with fees customarily charged by non-DBE firms for similar services. The certified DBE trucking firm shall also perform a CUF on the project and not operate merely as a pass through for the purposes of gaining credit toward the contract DBE goal. Prior to submitting a bid, the contractor shall determine, or contact the MoDOT External Civil Rights Director for assistance in determining, whether a DBE trucking firm will meet the criteria for performing a CUF on the project.

(g) The contractor will receive DBE contract goal credit for the fees or commissions charged by and paid to a DBE broker who arranges or expedites sales, leases or other project work or service arrangements, provided that those fees are determined by MoDOT to be reasonable and not excessive, as compared with fees customarily charged by non-DBE firms for similar services. A broker will be defined as a person or firm that does not own or operate the delivery equipment necessary to transport materials, supplies or equipment to or from a job site; a broker typically will not purchase or pay for the material, supplies or equipment, and if the broker does purchase or pay for those items, those costs will be reimbursed in full. In most instances, the broker is merely the entity making arrangements for delivery of material, supplies, equipment, or arranging project services. To receive DBE contract goal credit, MoDOT must determine that the DBE broker has performed a CUF in providing the contract work or service.

13.0 Performing a Commercially Useful Function (CUF). No credit toward the DBE contract goal will be allowed for contract payments or expenditures to a DBE firm, if that DBE firm does not perform a CUF on that contract. A DBE performs a CUF when the DBE is solely responsible for execution of a distinct element of the contract work, and the DBE actually performs, manages and supervises the work involved with the firm's own forces. To perform a CUF, the DBE alone shall be responsible, and alone must bear the risk, for the material and supplies used on the contract, selecting a supplier or dealer from those available, negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and supplies, installing those materials with the DBE's own forces and equipment and paying for those materials and supplies. The amount the DBE firm is to be paid under the contract shall be commensurate with the work the DBE actually performs and the DBE credit claimed for the DBE's performance.

13.1 Contractor's Obligation to Monitor CUF Performance. It shall be solely the contractor's responsibility to ensure that all DBE firms perform a CUF. Further, the

contractor is responsible to, and shall ensure that each DBE firm fully performs the DBE's designated tasks, with the DBE's own forces and equipment, under the DBE's own direct supervision and management. MoDOT is under no obligation to warn the contractor that a DBE's participation may not count toward the goal, other than through official notification with an opportunity for administrative reconsideration at the conclusion of the contract work.

13.2 DBEs Must Perform a Useful and Necessary Role in Contract Completion. A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if the DBE's role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.

13.3 DBEs Must Perform The Contract Work With Their Own Workforces. If a DBE does not perform and exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of the DBE's contract with the DBE's own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, MoDOT will presume that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function.

13.4 Factors Used to Determine if a DBE Trucking Firm is Performing a CUF. The following factors will be used to determine whether a DBE trucking company is performing a commercially useful function (CUF):

(a) To perform a CUF, the DBE trucking firm shall be completely responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation that the DBE is being paid for on the contract work. There shall not be contrived arrangement, including but not limited to, any arrangement that would not customarily exist under regular construction project subcontracting practices for the purpose of meeting the DBE contract goal.

(b) The DBE must own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured and operational truck used in performance of the contract work. This does not include a supervisor's pickup truck or a similar vehicle that is not suitable for hauling the necessary materials or supplies.

(c) The DBE receives 100 percent contract goal credit for the total reasonable amount the DBE is paid for the transportation services provided on the contract using trucks the DBE owns, insures and operates, using drivers that the DBE employs.

(d) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE firm that leases trucks from another DBE will receive credit for the total fair market value actually paid for of the transportation services the lessee DBE firm provides on the contract.

(e) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. However, the DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to DBE

contract goal credit only for the brokerage fee or commission the DBE receives as a result of the lease arrangement. The DBE will not receive credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by the non-DBE lessee. Furthermore, no DBE contract goal credit will be allowed, even for brokerage fees or commissions, where the DBE leases the trucks from the contractor on the project or a firm owned, controlled by, or affiliated by ownership or control to, the contractor.

(f) For purposes of this section, the lease shall indicate that the DBE firm leasing the truck has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This will not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, provided the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for and control over the use of the leased truck. Leased trucks shall display the name and identification number of the DBE firm that has leased the truck at all times during the life of that lease.

13.5 MoDOT Makes Final Determination On Whether a CUF Is Performed.

MoDOT and the Commission will have the final authority to determine whether a DBE firm has performed a CUF on a federal-aid contract. To determine whether a DBE is performing or has performed a CUF, MoDOT will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted by that DBE firm or performed by other firms, and the other firms forces and equipment. Any DBE work performed by the contractor, or by employees or equipment of the contractor will be subject to disallowance under the DBE Program, unless the independent validity and need is demonstrated.

14.0 Use of Joint Checks

Request for joint checks must be made to MoDOT by the contractor. Prior approval must be given before the use of joint checks is allowed. Contact External Civil Rights Division at 573-751-4309 or dbes@modot.mo.gov to request a Joint Check Request Form.

15.0 Verification of DBE Participation, Liquidated Damages.

15.1 Prior to final payment by the Local Agency, the contractor shall file with the Local Agency a detailed list showing each DBE used on the contract work, and the work performed by each DBE. The list shall show the actual dollar amount paid to each DBE for the creditable work on the contract, less any rebates, kickbacks, deductions, withholdings or other repayments made. The list shall be certified under penalty of perjury, or other law, to be accurate and complete. MoDOT and the Commission will use this certification and other information available to determine if the contractor and the contractor's DBEs satisfied the DBE contract goal percentage specified in the contract and the extent to which the DBEs were fully paid for that work. The contractor shall acknowledge, by the act of filing the detailed list, that the information is supplied to obtain payment regarding a federal participation contract.

15.2 Failure on the part of the contractor to achieve the DBE participation to which the contractor committed in the contract may result in liquidated damages being imposed on the contractor by the Commission for breach of contract and for non-compliance. If the contract was awarded with less than the original DBE contract goal proposed by the

Commission, the revised lower amount shall become the final DBE contract goal, and that goal will be used to determine any liquidated damages to be assessed. Additionally, the Commission or MoDOT may impose any other administrative sanctions or remedies available at law or provided by the contract in the event of breach by the contractor by failing to satisfy the contractor's DBE contract goal commitment. However, no liquidated damages will be assessed, and no other administrative sanctions or remedies will be imposed when, for reasons beyond the control of the contractor and despite the good faith efforts made by the contractor, the final DBE contract goal participation percentage was not achieved. The contractor will be offered the opportunity for administrative reconsideration of any assessment of liquidated damages, upon written request. The administrative reconsideration officer may consider all facts presented, including the legitimacy or business reason for back charges assessed against a DBE firm, in determining the final amount of liquidated damages.

16.0 Prompt Payment Requirements. In accordance with Title 49 CFR 26.29, the contractor shall comply with the prompt payment requirements of that regulation, Section 34.057, RSMo., the provisions of the Commission's rule 7 CSR 10-8.111 and the contract. By bidding on a federal-aid contract, and by accepting and executing that contract, the contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations, and to bind the contractor's subrecipients contractually to those prompt payment requirements at the contractor's expense.

17.0 Miscellaneous DBE Program Requirements. In accordance with Title 49 CFR Part 26 and the Commission's DBE Program rules in Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8, the contractor, for both the contractor and for the contractor's subcontractors and suppliers, whether DBE firms or not, shall commit to comply fully with the auditing, record keeping, confidentiality, cooperation and anti-intimidation or retaliation provisions contained in those federal and state DBE Program regulations. By bidding on a federal-aid contract, and by accepting and executing that contract, the contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations, and to bind the contractor's subrecipients contractually, at the contractor's expense.

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

JOB SPECIAL PROVISIONS – TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Job Special Provisions shall prevail over Specification and/or General Provisions whenever in conflict therewith)

- 1.0 General Provisions
 - A. Project Contact for Contractor/Bidder Questions
 - B. General – Federal JSP-09-02E
 - C. Safety Provisions
 - D. Subletting of Contract
 - E. Change Orders and Additional Work
 - F. Subsurface Conditions
 - G. Contract Plans and Shop Drawings
 - H. Utilities JSP-93-26C
 - I. Contract Liquidated Damages – JSP-13-01B
 - J. Contractor Quality Control NJSP-15-42
 - K. Inspection of Work
 - L. Unauthorized and Defective Work
 - M. Controversies and Claims for Adjustment
 - N. Site Conditions
 - O. Measurement and Payment
 - P. Samples, Tests, and Certification
 - Q. Posted Notices
 - R. Permits, Easements and Right-of-Way
 - S. Contractor Representative and Responsibilities
- 2.0 Acceptance Pre-fabricated Steel Truss
- 3.0 Removal of Bridge Structure
- 4.0 Toilet Facility Locations
- 5.0 Construction Site Cleanup
- 6.0 Restoration of Access Road
- 7.0 Tax Exempt
- 8.0 Rock Blanket
- 9.0 Fertilization Seed and Mulch
- 10.0 Tree Clearing Restriction JSP-07-05A
- 11.0 ADA Compliance and Final Acceptance of Constructed Facilities JSP-10-01B



JOB SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1.0 GENERAL JOB SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. Project Contact for Contractor/Bidder Questions

All questions concerning this project during the bidding process shall be forwarded to the project contact listed below:

Cole Shippy, PE of CFS Engineers, Engineer of Record
1421 E. 104th Street Kansas City, MO 64131
Direct: 816-653-0061
Office: 816-333-4477

B. General – Federal JSP-09-02E

1.0 Description. The Federal Government is participating in the cost of construction of this project. All applicable Federal laws, and the regulations made pursuant to such laws, shall be observed by the contractor, and the work will be subject to the inspection of the appropriate Federal Agency in the same manner as provided in Sec 105.10 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction with all revisions applicable to this bid and contract.

1.1 This contract requires payment of the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of work required to execute the contract as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, and requires adherence to a schedule of minimum wages as determined by the United States Department of Labor. For work performed anywhere on this project, the contractor and the contractor's subcontractors shall pay the higher of these two applicable wage rates. State Wage Rates, Information on the Required Federal Aid Provisions, and the current Federal Wage Rates are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at www.modot.org under "Doing Business with MoDOT", "Contractor Resources". Effective Wage Rates will be posted 10 days prior to the applicable bid opening. These supplemental bidding documents have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

1.2 The following documents are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at www.modot.org under "Doing Business with MoDOT"; "Standards and Specifications". The effective version shall be determined by the letting date of the project.

- General Provisions & Supplemental Specifications
- Supplemental Plans to July 2019 Missouri Standard Plans
For Highway Construction

These supplemental bidding documents contain all current revisions to the published versions and have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

C. Safety Provisions

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for establishing and conducting a project safety program for the protection of the public and personnel employed by the Contractor and his subcontractor(s) on the project site or in the immediate vicinity of the work.

All costs incurred by the Contractor and his subcontractor(s) for establishment and maintenance of the Safety Program shall be considered completely covered by the total contract amount with no additional compensation being made for acquisition of safety equipment or performance of safety related procedures.

D. Subletting of Contract

Subletting of the contract shall be in accordance with Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction Section 108.1 and shall be modified to include the following:

The Contractor shall include the names of DBE and other subcontractors to be utilized on the project on the proposal forms. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall provide the Design Professional with the names of all subcontractors for approval. The subcontractors listed shall be those who will actually accomplish the work and second-tier subcontracting will not be permitted. Should for any reason a subcontractor not be able to perform the work indicated, the Contractor shall notify the Design Professional and obtain approval for assigning such work to another subcontractor before accomplishing the work.

E. Change Orders and Additional Work

Change orders and additional work of the contract shall be in accordance with Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction Section 109.12 and shall be modified to include the following:

There will be no consideration given to claims for undocumented extras or overruns at the completion of the project. Change orders shall go through the appropriate approval process before the work outside of the original contract is done. Work done outside of the original contract without going through the appropriate approval process will not be considered for payment.

F. Subsurface Conditions

A subsurface investigation of the project area has been performed the geotechnical report is included. The Owner and Design Professional make no representation of the subsurface conditions.

G. Contract Plans and Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall be supplied with, up to, three (3) sets of approved plans and contract assemblies including the job special provisions. The supplied plan sets shall be the original size plans that were signed and sealed. Additional sets of approved plans and contract assemblies including special provisions may be purchased at a fee of \$60 per set for 11x17 size plans with

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

contract documents. Larger sets may be printed per the request of Contractor at a fee of an additional \$ 1 per sheet at the larger size. One (1) set of approved plans and contract documents including special provisions shall be kept available on the job site at all times. If an approved set is unavailable on the job site then work may be stopped until such time one is produced. All shipping of plans and specifications shall be done at standard shipping cost with no-mark ups. The Contractor will be required to submit detailed shop and dimension drawings for the following items (as applicable for project):

- A. All Steel Reinforcement
- B. All Pre-Cast Concrete Items
- C. 95'-0" Pratt Steel Truss Span

Shop drawings shall be prepared in advance of fabrication and give the complete information necessary for the fabrication of the component parts of the structure. The Contractor shall submit a minimum of four (4) sets of required shop drawings to Design Professional. Upon receipt of the shop drawings the Design Professional will notify the Contractor that shop drawings have been received. Contractor shall allow two (2) weeks for initial review. If an intermediate submittal is necessary, the process will be the same as the initial submittal. Allow two (2) weeks for reprocessing each submittal. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals to the Design Professional. One set of drawings will be returned to the Contractor with Comments. No precast structure may be set in place until shop drawings are approved in writing.

The following information must be present on the shop drawings:

- Project Name/Bridge Number (Must have Federal Project No. if applicable)
- Date
- Name and Address of the Design Professional Firm
- Name and Address of the Contractor
- Name and Address of Subcontractor (if applicable)
- Name and Address of Supplier
- A 4" X 5" space for the approval markings.

A copy of the Design Professional's drawings will not be accepted as shop drawings. Accuracy of the shop drawings is the responsibility of the fabricator. The approval will cover only the general design features, and in no case shall this approval be considered to cover errors or omission in the shop drawings.

The Contractor may choose to not supply additional steel reinforcing shop drawings. If the Contractor chooses to do so they must in writing accept the responsibility to complete all steel as required in the structural drawings and formally waives their right to request for additional compensation for errors and omissions located within the "Bill of Reinforcing". The "Bill of Reinforcing" is only provided to aid in the bidding process.

H. Utilities JSP-93-26C

1.0 For informational purposes only, the following is a list of names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the known utility companies in the area of the construction work for this provement:

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

<u>Utility Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
ATT Distribution	TEL	(314)275-0020
City of Blue Springs	S,TS,W	(816)228-0195
Comcast Cable Communications	FO,TEL,TV	(800)778-9140
Evergy	E	(816)471-5275
City of Grain Valley	S,SD,SS,TS,W	(816)847-0091
Spire MO West	G	(816)969-2298

1.1 The existence and approximate location of utility facilities known to exist, as shown on the plans, are based upon the best information available to the Commission at this time. This information is provided by the Commission "as-is" and the Commission expressly disclaims any representation or warranty as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of the information for any use. Reliance upon this information is done at the risk and peril of the user, and the Commission shall not be liable for any damages that may arise from any error in the information. It is, therefore, the responsibility of the contractor to verify the above listing information indicating existence, location and status of any facility. Such verification includes direct contact with the listed utilities.

1.2 The contractor agrees that any effects of the presence of the utilities, their relocation, contractor's coordination of work with the utilities and any delay in utility relocation shall not be compensable as a suspension of work, extra work, a change in the work, as a differing site condition or otherwise including but, without limitation, delay, impact, incidental or consequential damages. The contractor's sole remedy for the effects of the presence of utilities, delay in their relocation or any other effects shall be an excusable delay as provided in Section 105.7.3. The contractor waives, for itself, its subcontractors and suppliers the compensability of the presence of utilities, delay in their relocation and any cost to the contractor, its subcontractors and suppliers in any claim or action arising out of or in relation to the work under the contract.

1.3 The contractor shall be solely responsible and liable for incidental and consequential damage to any utility facilities or interruption of the service caused by it or its subcontractors operation. The contractor shall hold and save harmless the Commission from damages to any utility facilities interruption of service by it or its subcontractor's operation.

2.0 Project Specific Adjustments

I. Contract Liquidated Damages JSP-13-01B

1.0 Description. Liquidated Damages for failure or delay in completing the work on time for this contract shall be in accordance with Sec 108.8. The liquidated damages include separate amounts for road user costs and contract administrative costs incurred by the Commission.

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

2.0 Period of Performance. Prosecution of work is expected to begin on the date specified below in accordance with Sec 108.2. Regardless of when the work is begun on this contract, all work shall be completed on or before the date specified below. Completion by this date shall be in accordance with the requirements of Sec 108.7.1.

Notice to Proceed:

August, 2020

2.1 Calendar Days. The count of calendar days will begin on the date the contractor starts any construction operations on the project.

Job Number	Calendar Days	Daily Road User Cost
TAP 335(046)	130	\$0

3.0 Liquidated Damages for Contract Administrative Costs. Should the contractor fail to complete the work on or before the completion date specified in Section 2.0, or within the number of calendar days specified in Section 2.1, whichever occurs first, the contractor will be charged contract administrative liquidated damages in accordance with Sec 108.8 in the amount of **\$250** per calendar day for each calendar day, or partial day thereof, that the work is not fully completed. For projects in combination, these damages will be charged in full for failure to complete one or more projects within the above specified completion date or calendar days.

4.0 Liquidated Damages for Road User Costs. Should the contractor fail to complete the work on or before the completion date specified in Section 2.0, or within the number of calendar days specified in Section 2.1, whichever occurs first, the contractor will be charged road user costs in accordance with Sec 108.8 in the amount specified in Section 2.1 for each calendar day, or partial day thereof, that the work is not fully completed. These damages are in addition to the contract administrative damages and any other damages as specified elsewhere in this contract.

J. Contractor Quality Control NJSP-15-42

1.0 The contractor shall perform Quality Control (QC) testing in accordance with the specifications and as specified herein. The contractor shall submit a Quality Control Plan (QC Plan) to the engineer for approval that includes all items listed in Section 2.0, prior to beginning work.

2.0 Quality Control Plan.

- (a) The name and contact information of the person in responsible charge of the QC testing.
- (b) A list of the QC technicians who will perform testing on the project, including the fields in which they are certified to perform testing.
- (c) A proposed independent third party testing firm for dispute resolution, including all contact information.
- (d) A list of Hold Points, when specified by the engineer.
- (e) The MoDOT Standard Inspection and Testing Plan (ITP). This shall be the version that is posted at the time of bid on the MoDOT website (www.modot.org/quality).

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

3.0 Quality Control Testing and Reporting. Testing shall be performed per the test method and frequency specified in the ITP. All personnel who perform sampling or testing shall be certified in the MoDOT Technician Certification Program for each test that they perform.

3.1 Reporting of Test Results. All QC test reports shall be submitted as soon as practical, but no later than the day following the test. Test data shall be immediately provided to the engineer upon request at any time, including prior to the submission of the test report. No payment will be made for the work performed until acceptable QC test results have been received by the engineer and confirmed by QA test results.

3.1.1 Test results shall be reported on electronic forms provided by MoDOT. Forms and Contractor Reporting Excel2Oracle Reports (CRE2O) can be found on the MoDOT website. All required forms, reports and material certifications shall be uploaded to a Microsoft SharePoint® site provided by Engineer of Record and organized in the file structure established by Engineer of Record.

3.2 Non-Conformance Reporting. A Non-Conformance Report (NCR) shall be submitted by the contractor when the contractor proposes to incorporate material into the work that does not meet the testing requirements or for any work that does not comply with the contract terms or specifications.

3.2.1 Non-Conformance Reporting shall be submitted electronically on the Non-Conformance Report form provided on the MoDOT Website. The NCR shall be uploaded to the Engineer of Record SharePoint® site and an email notification sent to the engineer.

3.2.2 The contractor shall propose a resolution to the non-conforming material or work. Acceptance of a resolution by the engineer is required before closure of the non-conformance report.

3.2.3 Failure of the Contractor to properly submit material certifications and substantiating test reports associated with pay items, may be cause for the Commission to withhold payment in whole or in part for the associated pay item.

4.0 Work Planning and Scheduling.

4.1 Two-week Schedule. Each week, the contractor shall submit to the engineer a schedule that outlines the planned project activities for the following two-week period. The two-week schedule shall detail all work and traffic control events planned for that period and any Hold Points specified by the engineer.

4.2 Weekly Meeting. When work is active, the contractor shall hold a weekly project meeting with the engineer to review the planned activities for the following week and to resolve any outstanding issues. Attendees shall include the engineer, city representative, the contractor superintendent or project manager and any foreman leading major activities. This meeting may be waived when, in the opinion of the engineer, a meeting is not necessary. Attendees may join the meeting in person, by phone or video conference.

4.3 Pre-Activity Meeting. A pre-activity meeting is required in advance of the start of each new activity, except when waived by the engineer. The purpose of this meeting is to review

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

construction details of the new activity. At a minimum, the discussion topics shall include: safety precautions, QC testing, traffic impacts, and any required Hold Points. Attendees shall include the engineer, the contractor superintendent and the foreman who will be leading the new activity. Pre-activity meetings may be held in conjunction with the weekly project meeting.

4.4 Hold Points. Hold Points are events that require approval by the engineer prior to continuation of work. Hold Points occur at definable stages of work when, in the opinion of the engineer, a review of the preceding work is necessary before continuation to the next stage.

4.4.1 A list of typical Hold Point events is available on the MoDOT website. Use of the Hold Point process will only be required for the project-specific list of Hold Points, if any, that the engineer submits to the contractor in advance of the work. The engineer may make changes to the Hold Point list at any time.

4.4.2 Prior to all Hold Point inspections, the contractor shall verify the work has been completed in accordance with the contract and specifications. If the engineer identifies any corrective actions needed during a Hold Point inspection, the corrections shall be completed prior to continuing work. The engineer may require a new Hold Point to be scheduled if the corrections require a follow-up inspection. Re-scheduling of Hold Points require a minimum 24-hour advance notification from the contractor unless otherwise allowed by the engineer.

5.0 Quality Assurance Testing and Inspection. The Commissions Representative will perform quality assurance testing and inspection of the work, except as specified herein. The contractor shall utilize the inspection checklists provided in the ITP as a guide to minimize findings by inspection staff. Submittal of completed checklists is not required, except as specified in 5.1.

5.1 Inspection and testing required in the production of concrete for the project shall be the responsibility of the contractor. Submittal of the 501 Concrete Plant Checklist is required.

6.0 Basis of Payment. No direct payment will be made for compliance with this provision.

K. Inspection of Work

Inspection of Work shall be in accordance with Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction Section 105.10 and shall be modified to include the following:

Inspections and job control tests will generally be made by the Design Professional on the following items of work. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify the Design Professional 24 hours preceding any operations which affects the following items:

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| A. Initial Layout | H. All Concrete Operations |
| B. Removal of Existing Structure | I. All Beam and Deck Panel Erection |
| C. Utility Relocation | J. All Asphalt Operations |
| D. Footing Excavation | K. Embankment Fill and Compaction |
| E. Pile Driving Operations | L. Rock Blanket Placement |
| F. Reinforcing Steel Placement | M. Seeding and Mulching |
| G. Bedding and Backfill of Storm
Drainage Items | N. Pavement Striping and Marking |

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

If any operation which affects the above mentioned items is to be performed on a Monday, notification must be made to the Design Professional by 12:00 pm. (noon) of the preceding Friday. If any operation which affects the above mentioned items is to be performed on a Saturday or Sunday, notification must be made to the Design Professional by 3:00 pm. of the preceding Thursday. The lack of observation or inspection by the Design Professional shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to construct the project in accordance with the plans and specifications. Any work that is performed or materials used without authorization by the Design Professional may be ordered removed and replaced at Contractors Expense. Failure to notify the Design Professional as stated above will result in one of the following actions:

- Removal of Work
- Work Stoppage
- No Payment made for that Item
- Partial Payment being made for that item.

The Missouri Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and its representative shall have the right to inspect work at any time.

On Hold Points or key activities, the Contractor shall have a 2 (two) hour window after proposed start time in which to begin the task being observed or tested. If the Contractor is not able to begin the work within this 2 (two) hour window, the additional time that the Engineer of Record or the inspector is on-site due to the delay in beginning the work will be documented by the inspector and the Commission, will be notified of the time and associated costs. The Commission reserves the right to reduce the Contractor's pay request in an amount equal to the Commission's cost.

Unless otherwise specified, compliance sampling of the concrete shall be subject to visual inspection, job control tests, and compressive strength tests performed on job control samples. These inspections and job control tests will be performed by a MoDOT certified inspector of the Design Professional at no cost to the Contractor. Any concrete testing outside of the compliance sampling will be at the Contractor's expense.

L. Unauthorized and Defective Work

All construction and materials which have been rejected or declared unsatisfactory shall be remedied or removed and replaced in a manner acceptable to the Design Professional by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to properly dispose of rejected material in a manner acceptable to the Design Professional. All expense incurred by the owner due to corrections, or removal and replacement of rejected construction materials shall be borne by the Contractor.

Upon failure of the Contractor to remedy or remove and properly dispose of rejected materials or work, or to replace them immediately after receiving written notice from Design Professional, the Owner may employ labor to rectify the work, and the cost of rectification will be deducted from any payment due or which may become due to the Contractor. All decisions regarding rejection and remedied construction or materials shall be the final decision of the Design

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

Professional. All expenses including labor time incurred by Design Professional will be billed to the Contractor at Standard Billing Rates for the Project. Failure by Contractor to follow Design Professional's direction regarding unauthorized or defective work will result in a work stoppage.

Please refer to Missouri Department of Transportation State Standard Specifications 105.1.1 for Authority of Design Professional regarding Defective work.

M. Controversies and Claims for Adjustment

If any conditions arise which in the Contractor's opinion will require him to make any claims or demands for extra or additional compensation above that fixed by the Contract, or on which he contemplates bringing claims for such extra compensation, he shall promptly and before incurring any expense, notify in writing the Design Professional of the conditions and circumstances and that he proposes to make such claims. The Contractor agrees that any claims made without such advance notice, and not presented in such manner as to enable the Design Professional to observe conditions as they occur and to verify expenses as they occur and to determine with certainty the correctness of such claims and of the expenses Involved, are waived and shall be null and void. No extra compensation shall be awarded in any event without prior written approval from the Owner. The Contractor shall have a maximum of ten (10%) markup on materials and subcontractors for overhead, profit and coordination. The Design Professional reserves the right to request documentation of materials and subcontractor costs from the Contractor and/or any subcontractors.

If any conditions arise which in the Contractor's opinion will require him to make any claims or demands for extra or additional completion time above that fixed by the contract, he shall notify in writing the Design Professional of the conditions and circumstances and that he proposes to make such claims within one (1) calendar day of the delay. The Contractor agrees that any claims made without such notice, and not presented in such manner as to enable the Design Professional to observe conditions as they occur and to verify delays as they occur and to determine with certainty the correctness of such claims and of the delay involved, are waived and shall be null and void. No extra completion time shall be awarded in any event without written approval by the Owner and Design Professional within five (5) days of the occurrence.

All written request from Contractor must be made in a professional manner, personal attacks, slander or derogatory or threatening tone will be automatically rejected. All written request from Contractor shall contain in the title the County, Bridge No. and Federal Project No. in addition all written request must be signed by the Contractor.

N. Site Conditions

The Contractor shall view the site of the work and make his own determination of the conditions to be encountered in accomplishing the work. The submission of a bid shall be considered proof that the bidder has made his own examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the plans and specifications.

O. Measurement and Payment

Measurement and Payment shall be in accordance with Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction Section 109 and shall be modified to include the following:

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

The Contractor shall submit to the Design Professional progress payment estimates, as agreed upon at the preconstruction conference, for the work performed and the value thereof at the contract unit prices.

The proper percentage with relation to completion will be allowed for all incomplete items. The Design Professional will review the payment estimate and verify percentage of work complete. No payment will be made on account of materials not yet incorporated into the work without prior approval and written agreement.

Payment may be withheld or nullified in whole or part to such extent as may be necessary to protect the Owner from loss on account of:

- A. Failure of Contractor to properly submit material certifications and substantiating test reports required under the Job Special Provisions.
- B. Failure of Contractor to properly submit certified copies of labor payrolls required under Section 110 of the MoDOT Standard Specifications.
- C. Failure of the Contractor to properly make payment to suppliers or subcontractors for material and/or labor.
- D. A reasonable doubt that the contract can be completed for the balance then unpaid.
- E. Damage by the Contractor to a property owner.
- F. In accordance with the Missouri Prompt Pay Act (34.057 RSMo), the Owner may withhold payment for any of the following reasons:

- Liquidated damages
- Unsatisfactory job progress
- Defective construction work or material not remedied
- Disputed work
- Failure to comply with any material provisions of the contract
- Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence that a claim will be filed
- Failure to make timely payments for labor, equipment or materials
- Damage to a Contractor, subcontractor or material supplier
Reasonable evidence that a subcontractor or material supplier cannot be fully compensated under its contract with the Contractor for the unpaid balance of the contract sum.
- Citation by the enforcing authority for acts of the Contractor or subcontractor which do not comply with any material provisions of the contract and which result in a violation of any federal, state or local law, regulation or ordinance applicable to that project causing additional costs or damage to the Owner.

P. Samples, Tests, and Certification

The Contractor shall submit certifications and substantiating test reports, furnished by the supplier or fabricator for all materials incorporated into the work, certifying that material and manufacturing procedures conform to the specifications. All sampling and testing required by the specifications shall be performed by the supplier in accordance with these specifications, and the results shall be signed, sealed and stamped according to laws related to professional engineers.

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

There shall be no direct charge to the Owner for materials taken as samples, either for field tests or for laboratory tests. If a specification of a recognized national standard agency (ASTM, AASHTO, AWWA, AWS, etc.) is designated, the material may, unless otherwise specified, meet either the designated specification or the latest revision thereof in effect at the time of letting of the contract.

All submittals for samples, tests, and certification shall bear the name and address of the Contractor and supplier; the name of the project, including Federal Project Number and the specification reference for the material being submitted. Submittals not bearing this information will be rejected and returned without further review.

The testing laboratory to be used shall be subject to the approval of the Design Professional. The name of the testing laboratory shall be submitted to the Design Professional at least 10 calendar days prior to any testing.

The Contractor shall require his suppliers to provide the following testing and material certifications:

- A. Aggregate base: Name of supplier, source, gradation, and supplier certification.
- B. Precast Concrete: Name of source and supplier of concrete and concrete materials, mix design, compressive strength test results, and supplier's certification.
- C. Cast in place concrete: Name of supplier of concrete and source of aggregate, cement, admixtures; mix design; and supplier's certification.
- D. Supplier's certification for all other materials used in work.

Tests and sampling shall be done in accordance with the Specifications, General Special Provisions or Job Special Provision. Three copies of all test reports and certifications shall be submitted to the Design Professional for review. The Design Professional reserves the right to waive certain tests or to require additional tests should job conditions or workmanship warrant. Such additional tests will be provided at the Contractor's expense except as otherwise provided for in Defective Work.

If material is rejected for whatever reason, the Contractor shall pay for all retesting until a suitable material is found.

The Design Professional at no expense to the Contractor may perform or employ a competent testing laboratory to perform the following field acceptance tests:

- A. Soil Density Tests. One test shall be made per 300 linear feet of roadway on exposed compacted subgrade and in each lift of embankment.
- B. Cast-in-place concrete: One slump test, one air entrainment test, and 3 compression test cylinders will be taken for each concrete placement or for each 50 cubic yards placed.
- C. Soil properties: Classification, Atterberg Limits and a moisture-density relationship curve for each type of proposed borrow material as well as a qualified soils engineer's recommendations as described in the section entitled "Embankment in Place."

The Contractor will notify the Design Professional in advance of work requiring field inspection or testing in accordance with the section entitled "Inspection of Work" of these Job Special Provision Sections.

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be subject to visual inspection and job control tests, as determined by the Design Professional, and shall be certified by the material supplier that the material supplied conforms to the requirements of these specifications. All certifications shall make reference to the specific project name, Federal Project Number and shall contain the supplier's name and address.

Prior to Final Payment, the Contractor shall file with the Owner the following:

- A. Fig. 136.11.10 Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims
- B. Fig. 136.11.11 Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)
- C. Any other documents which may be required by the contract, Owner or the Consulting Design Professional.

These forms may be found online under section 136.11.20. at:

https://epg.modot.org/index.php/LPA:136.11_Local_Public_Agency_Construction

When the work has been completed and certified by the Owner, a final estimate will be executed and submitted, which will provide payment to the Contractor for the entire sum due to him as set forth in these specifications, including the amount previously retained by the Owner. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction by the Owner in this final estimate and payment.

Q. Posted Notices

The Contractor shall meet the requirements outlined in the MoDOT EPG Section 110.2:

https://epg.modot.org/index.php?title=Category:110_State_and_Federal_Wage_Rates_and_Other_Requirements#110.2_Federal-Aid_Projects_.28Guidance_for_Sec_110.2.29

R. Permits, Easements and Right-of-Way

Unless specifically stated otherwise, the easements and- rights-of-way for the construction will be provided by the Owner. The Contractor shall confine his construction operations to the immediate vicinity of the location shown on the plans, and shall use due care so as to cause the least possible damage to property. All work shall be completed within the right-of-way and easements. All licenses, permits, certificates, etc., required for and in connection with the work to be performed under the provisions of these contract documents shall be secured by the Contractor entirely at his own expense.

The Contractor shall not park, store materials, or equipment, etc. off of the right-of-way or temporary construction easement without written permission from the property owner. A copy of such written permission shall be given to the Design Professional. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for any damages to property. The Contractor shall use caution when working in the temporary easement area so as not to unnecessarily damage any existing features on the properties. At the completion of the project, areas of temporary easement shall be restored to a condition equivalent to prior to construction and a release signed by the property owners.

S. Contractor Representative and Responsibilities

The Contractor shall have on the work site at all times, as the Contractor's agent, a competent Individual who is capable of reading and thoroughly understanding the plans and specifications,

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

has read the specifications. and is thoroughly experienced in the type of work being performed, who shall receive instructions from the Design Professional. That individual shall have full authority to execute orders or directions of the Design Professional without delay, and to promptly supply such material, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals as may be required. That individual shall coordinate work with all subcontractors, utility companies, other Contractors in the area and any other coordination needed.

Failure of the Contractor to have the Contractor's agent on the work site when work is in progress will be grounds for the Design Professional to issue a Stop Work Order. No further work will be allowed on site until the Contractor's agent is on the work site. The time that work is stopped will not be a basis for extension of the day count. The day that work is stopped will count toward the days called for in the contract.

The Contractor shall give the work the constant attention necessary to facilitate the progress thereof, and shall cooperate with the Design Professional in every way possible.

The Contractor shall maintain one set of contract documents on the work site at all times.

2.0 ACCEPTANCE PRE-FABRICATED STEEL TRUSS

The following procedures have been established for the acceptance of prefabricated steel truss and bearings. Shop drawings shall be submitted for review and approval to the engineer of record for the local public agency (LPA). The approval is expected to cover only the general design features, and in no case shall this approval be considered to cover errors or omissions in the shop drawings. The LPA or their engineer of record has the option of inspecting the precast units during fabrication or requiring the fabricator to furnish a certification of contract compliance and substantiating test reports. In addition, the reports shown below shall be required.

- Certified mill test reports, including results of physical tests on the truss material and bearing, as required.

The LPA or their engineer of record shall verify and document that the dimensions of the precast units were checked at the jobsite and found to be in compliance with the shop drawings.

3.0 REMOVAL OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE

Removals for Bridge Structures shall be in accordance with Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction Section 216 and shall be modified to include the following:

Payment for removals of bridge structures will be made on a plan quantity basis and at the unit price per lump sum for bid item "REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS". All costs associated with removing the existing bridge structures shall be considered completely covered by the bid item "REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS".

4.0 TOILET FACILITY LOCATIONS

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

The Contractor shall provide portable toilets at a minimum of one location on the project, to be placed near the majority of the work in progress. No direct payment will be made for furnishing and maintaining toilet facilities.

5.0 CONSTRUCTION SITE CLEANUP

Cleanup shall follow immediately after and at the same rate as construction. Cleanup shall not be delayed until the entire project is finished. Contractor shall clean all right-of-way and easement areas that were disturbed or occupied by him in connection with the construction. All disturbed brush and trees, all rubbish, excess materials, temporary structures, equipment, etc. shall be removed and the area left in a neat and presentable condition. If at any time during construction the Design Professional determines that cleanup is not being accomplished, the Design Professional may direct that no additional work be accomplished without meeting certain requirements. If so directed, no claim for additional time will be allowed. There will be no direct payment for construction site cleanup as it shall be considered completely covered by the total contract amount.

6.0 RESTORATION OF ACCESS ROAD

DESCRIPTION: The Contractor shall access the construction site within the Access Road Easement as described in the plans. This work shall consist of restoration of the easement to at or near conditions prior to the project. This does not include material removed during Clearing & Grubbing operations. Any surfacing material, drainage structures, or other improvements installed by the Contractor to access the site shall be removed as directed by the engineer.

MATERIAL: The Contract does not specify material or grading required to access the construction site. Construction and maintenance of the access road during construction is the Contractor's responsibility and will not be paid for directly, but shall be subsidiary to other items in the Contract. The Contract shall pay for Clearing & Grubbing and Seeding for the width of the Access Road Easement and project footprint.

MEASUREMENT: Measurement will not be made and will be paid for at the lump sum unit contract price.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: No direct payment will be made to the contractor to recover the cost of equipment, labor, materials or time required to fulfill the above provisions, unless specified elsewhere in the contract document.

7.0 TAX EXEMPT

This project will be tax exempt. The Owner will furnish the necessary information for this project to be considered tax exempt.

8.0 ROCK BLANKET

DESCRIPTION: This work shall consist of construction a protective blanket of rock or broken concrete on slope or stream beds.

MATERIAL: The material for Type II Rock Blanket shall be durable stone containing a combined

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

total of not more than ten percent (10%) of earth, sand, shale, and non-durable rock. It is preferable that the material contain a large percentage of pieces as large as the thickness of the blanket will permit, with enough smaller pieces of various sizes to fill the larger voids. At least sixty percent (60%) of the mass shall be pieces having a volume of one cubic foot or more.

Broken concrete will not be accepted for use in this project. Acceptance of quality and size of material will be made by visual inspection at the job site by the Engineer prior to actual placement of material.

For filter fabric requirements see filter fabric special provision.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: will be per MoDOT Standard Specifications Section 611.

MEASUREMENT: Measurement will be made to the nearest cubic yard in place in the completed blanket.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: The accepted quantity of Type II Rock Blanket in place will be paid for at the unit price per cubic yard for ROCK BLANKET (TYPE II). This price shall include furnishing the material, all costs of securing the source, quarrying, excavating, breaking and hauling the material to the job site, placement of the material, filter fabric and placement thereof, any excavation, backfilling, or subgrade preparation that may be required, and other work that may be incidental to furnishing Rock Blanket (Type II) and placing Rock Blanket (Type II).

9.0 FERTILIZATION, SEED AND MULCH

1.0 Description. All disturbed areas will be fertilized, seeded and mulched as directed by the engineer.

2.0 Fertilization. In accordance with Section 801 of the Standard Specifications, the contractor shall apply the following to the appropriate areas at the rates specified of application of soil neutralization and commercial fertilizer for this project.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Lbs/Acre</u>
Nitrogen (N)	120
Phosphorus (P ₂ O ₅)	160
Potash (K ₂ O)	120

3.0 Seed. In accordance with Section 805 of the Standard Specifications, the following mixture shall be applied at the rate specified for this project.

<u>Seeding Mixture</u>	<u>Lbs Pure Live Seed/Acre</u>
Turf Type Fescue	200 lb/acre
Bluegrass	5 lb/acre
Birdsfoot Trefoil	2 lb/acre
Annual Rye	50 lb/acre

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

4.0 Mulch. In accordance with Section 802 of the Standard Specifications, mulch overspray shall be applied for this project.

5.0 Basis of Payment. No direct payment will be made to the contractor to recover the cost of equipment, labor, materials or time required to fulfill the above provisions, unless specified elsewhere in the contract document.

10.0 TREE CLEARING RESTRICTION JSP-07-05A

1.0 Description. The project is within the known breeding range of the federally endangered Indiana bat. See the ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL PERMITS AND CLEARANCES document for project site-specific details in the Bid Information Package.

2.0 Basis of Payment. No direct pay shall be provided for any labor, equipment, time, or materials necessary to complete this work. The contractor shall have no claim, or basis for any claim or suit whatsoever, resulting from compliance with this provision.

11.0 ADA COMPLIANCE AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES JSP-10-01B

1.0 Description. The contractor shall comply with all laws pertaining to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) during construction of pedestrian facilities on public rights of way for this project. An ADA Checklist is provided herein to be utilized by the contractor for verifying compliance with the ADA law. The contractor is expected to familiarize himself with the plans involving pedestrian facilities and the ADA Post Construction Checklist prior to performing the work.

2.0 ADA Checklist. The contractor can locate the ADA Checklist form on the Missouri Department of Transportation website:

www.modot.org/business/contractor_resources/forms.htm

2.1 The ADA Checklist is intended to be a helpful tool for the contractor to use during the construction of the pedestrian facilities and a basis for the commission's acceptance of work. Prior to work being performed, the contractor shall bring to the engineer's attention any planned work that is in conflict with the design or with the requirement shown in the checklist. Situations may arise where the checklist may not fully address all requirements needed to construct a facility to the full requirements of current ADA law. In those situations, the contractor shall propose a solution to the engineer that is compliant with current ADA law using the following hierarchy of resources: 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design, Draft Public Rights of Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG) dated November 23, 2005, MoDOT's Engineering Policy Guidelines (EPG), or a solution approved by the U.S. Access Board.

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

2.2 It is encouraged that the contractor monitor the completed sections of the newly constructed pedestrian facilities in attempts to minimize negative impacts that his equipment, subcontractors or general public may have on the work. Completed facilities must comply with the requirements of ADA and the ADA Checklist or have documented reasons for the non-compliant items to remain.

3.0 Coordination of Construction.

3.1 Prior to construction and/or closure on an existing pedestrian path of travel, the contractor shall submit a schedule of work to be constructed, which includes location of work performed, the duration of time the contractor expects to impact the facility and an accessible signed pedestrian detour compliant with MUTCD Section 6D that will be used during each stage of construction. This plan shall be submitted to the engineer for review and approval at or prior to the pre-construction conference. Accessible signed detours shall be in place prior to any work being performed that has the effect of closing an existing pedestrian travel way.

3.2 When consultant survey is included in the contract, the contractor shall use their survey crews to verify that the intended design can be constructed to the full requirements as established in the 2010 ADA Standards. When 2010 ADA Standards do not give sufficient information to construct the contract work, the contractor shall refer to the PROWAG.

3.3 When consultant survey is not included in the contract, the contractor shall coordinate with the engineer, prior to construction, to determine if additional survey will be required to confirm the designs constructability.

4.0 Final Acceptance of Work. The contractor shall provide the completed ADA Checklist to the engineer at the semi-final inspection. ADA improvements require final inspection and compliance with the ADA requirements and the ADA Checklist. Each item listed in the checklist must receive either a “YES” or an “N/A” score. Any item receiving a “NO” will be deemed non-compliant and shall be corrected at the contractor’s expense unless deemed otherwise by the engineer. Documentation must be provided about the location of any non-compliant items that are allowed to remain at the end of the construction project. Specific details of the non-compliant items, the ADA requirement that the work was not able to comply with, and the specific reasons that justify the exception are to be included with the completed ADA Checklist provided to the engineer.

4.1 Slope and grade measurements shall be made using a properly calibrated, 2 foot long, electronic digital level approved by the engineer.

5.0 Basis of Payment. The contractor will receive full pay of the contract unit cost for all sidewalk, ramp, curb ramp, median, island, approach work, cross walk striping, APS buttons, pedestrian heads, detectible warning systems and temporary traffic control measures that are completed during the current estimate period as approved by the engineer. Based upon completion of the

GRAIN VALLEY, MO
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE OVER
BLUE BRANCH CREEK

ADA Checklist, the contractor shall complete any necessary adjustments to items deemed non-compliant as directed by the engineer.

5.1 No direct payment will be made to the contractor to recover the cost of equipment, labor, materials, or time required to fulfill the above provisions, unless specified elsewhere in the contract documents.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

Christian	2	Perry	11.4
Clark	3.4	Pettis	10
Clay	12.7	Phelps	11.4
Clinton	10	Pike	3.1
Cole	4	Platte	12.7
Cooper	4	Polk	2.3
Crawford	11.4	Pulaski	2.3
Dade	2.3	Putnam	4
Dallas	2.3	Ralls	3.1
Daviess	10	Randolph	4
DeKalb	10	Ray	12.7
Dent	11.4	Reynolds	11.4
Douglas	2.3	Ripley	11.4
Dunklin	26.5	St. Charles	14.7
Franklin	14.7	St. Clair	2.3
Gasconade	11.4	St. Francois	11.4
Gentry	10	Ste. Genevieve	11.4
Greene	2	St. Louis City	14.7
Grundy	10	St. Louis County	14.7
Harrison	10	Saline	10
Henry	10	Schuylar	4
Hickory	2.3	Scotland	4
Holt	10	Scott	11.4
Howard	4	Shannon	2.3
Howell	2.3	Shelby	4
Iron	11.4	Stoddard	11.4
Jackson	12.7	Stone	2.3
Jasper	2.3	Sullivan	4
Jefferson	14.7	Taney	2.3
Johnson	10	Texas	2.3
Knox	4	Vernon	2.3
Laclede	2.3	Warren	11.4
Lafayette	10	Washington	11.4
Lawrence	2.3	Wayne	11.4
Lewis	3.1	Webster	2.3
Lincoln	11.4	Worth	10
		Wright	2.3

These goals are applicable to all of the contractor's construction work (whether or not is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on Its Implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its effort to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority, or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

4. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

5. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the “covered area” of the county, route and limits described in the proposal for the work.

July 1986

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. “Covered area” means the geographical area described in the solicitation which this contract resulted.
 - b. “Director” mean Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of labor, or any person to who the Director delegates authority;
 - c. “Employer Identification Number” means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer’s quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
 - d. “Minority” includes;
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and pacific islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands; and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintain identifiable affiliations through membership and participation or community identifications.
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontractors a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contract is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through the association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with the Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligation under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor’s or Subcontractors’ failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with who the Contractor

has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours or apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goal, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be used its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
 - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has as collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant of the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.
 - f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc., by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least one a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as superintendents, General foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, person attending, subject matter discussed, and the disposition of the subject matter.

- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with who the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct is a recruitment effort, both oral and written, to minority female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance or applicants for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and test to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer vacations employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas or contractor's workforce.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc. such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligation under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations or offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through 7p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor union, contractor community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling anyone or more of its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the executive order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contract pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Direct shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status, (e.g. mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be constructed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standard of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g. those under the Public Works Employment Action of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

OPERATING POLICY STATEMENT

The contractor shall accept as his operating policy the following statement, or one of equal coverage, which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program.

“It is the policy of this company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.”

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the contractor’s equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the contractor will be designed to indicate the number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project.
- B. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State Highway Agency and the Federal Highway Administration.
- C. The contractor and each covered subcontractor will submit to the State Highway Agency, for the month of July, for the duration of the project, a report (Form PR-1391) “Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Annual EEO Report”, indicating the number of minority, women and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work.

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

July 1990

The following provisions are added by the State to the Required Contract Provisions of Federal-Aid Contracts.

The contractor is advised that the exemptions referred to in the Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid contracts under Section II, Nondiscrimination, Paragraph 3g, with respect to contracts and subcontracts, are substantial and are to be found in Chapter 60, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (33 Federal Register 7804-7812, May 28, 1968, effective July 1, 1968, Chapter 60, Title 41, Code of Federal Regulations), by which contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 or less and certain contracts and subcontracts for indefinite quantities are exempt.

The two pertinent exemption clauses are as follows:

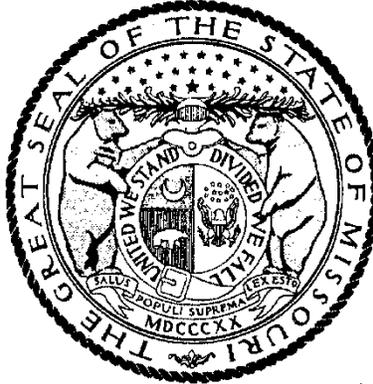
60-1.5 Exemptions

- (p.i.a)General – (1) Transactions of \$10,000 or under. Contracts and Subcontractors not exceeding \$10,000, other than Government bills of lading, and other than contract and subcontracts with depositories of Federal funds in any amount and with financial institutions which are issuing and paying agents for U.S. savings bonds and savings notes, are exempt from the requirements of the equal opportunity clause. In determining the applicability of this exemption to any federally assisted construction contract, or subcontract thereunder, the amount of such contract or subcontract rather than the amount of the Federal financial assistance shall govern. No agency, contractor, or subcontractor shall procure supplies or services in a manner so as to avoid applicability of the equal opportunity clause: Provided, that where a contractor has contracts or subcontracts with the Government in any 12-month period which have an aggregate total value (or can reasonably be expected to have an aggregate total value) exceeding \$10,000, the \$10,000 or under exemption does not apply, and the contracts are subject to the order and the regulation issued pursuant thereto regardless of whether any single contracts exceeds \$10,000.

Missouri

Division of Labor Standards

WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



MICHAEL L. PARSON, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 26

Section 048
JACKSON COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by

Taylor Burks, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: _____ **March 8, 2019**

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: **April 8, 2019**

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	** Date of Increase	Basic Hourly Rates
Asbestos Worker		\$64.53
Boilermaker		\$67.29
Bricklayer		\$55.57
Carpenter		\$55.90
Lather		
Linoleum Layer		
Millwright		
Pile Driver		
Cement Mason		\$50.61
Plasterer		
Communications Technician		\$57.27
Electrician (Inside Wireman)		\$61.61
Electrician Outside Lineman		\$65.19
Lineman Operator		
Lineman - Tree Trimmer		
Groundman		
Groundman - Tree Trimmer		
Elevator Constructor		\$32.01*
Glazier		\$53.47
Ironworker		\$62.72
Laborer		\$44.64
General Laborer		
First Semi-Skilled		
Second Semi-Skilled		
Mason		\$50.06
Marble Mason		
Marble Finisher		
Terrazzo Worker		
Terrazzo Finisher		
Tile Setter		
Tile Finisher		
Operating Engineer		\$56.40
Group I		
Group II		
Group III		
Group III-A		
Group IV		
Group V		
Painter		\$50.36
Plumber		\$67.77
Pipe Fitter		
Roofer		\$51.99
Sheet Metal Worker		\$65.32
Sprinkler Fitter		\$32.01*
Truck Driver		\$46.29
Truck Control Service Driver		
Group I		
Group II		
Group III		
Group IV		

*The Division of Labor Standards received less than 1,000 reportable hours as required by RSMo 290.257.4(b). Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, in accordance with RSMo 290.257.2.

Heavy Construction Rates for
JACKSON County

Section 048

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	** Date of Increase	Basic Hourly Rates
Carpenter		\$57.32
Millwright		
Pile Driver		
Electrician (Outside Lineman)		\$65.19
Lineman Operator		
Lineman - Tree Trimmer		
Groundman		
Groundman - Tree Trimmer		
Laborer		\$46.40
General Laborer		
Skilled Laborer		
Operating Engineer		\$54.73
Group I		
Group II		
Group III		
Group IV		
Truck Driver		\$46.19
Truck Control Service Driver		
Group I		
Group II		
Group III		
Group IV		

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

*The Division of Labor Standards received less than 1,000 reportable hours as required by RSMo 290.257.4(b). Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, in accordance with RSMo 290.257.2.

OVERTIME and HOLIDAYS

OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, "**overtime work**" shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

HOLIDAYS

January first;
The last Monday in May;
July fourth;
The first Monday in September;
November eleventh;
The fourth Thursday in November; and
December twenty-fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

"General Decision Number: MO20200001 07/03/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: MO20190001

State: Missouri

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Missouri Statewide.

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2020
1	01/24/2020
2	02/07/2020
3	02/14/2020
4	03/13/2020
5	04/03/2020
6	04/24/2020
7	05/08/2020
8	05/15/2020
9	05/29/2020
10	06/05/2020

CARP0002-002 05/01/2019

ST. LOUIS COUNTY AND CITY

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters.....	\$ 38.02	17.77

CARP0005-006 05/03/2015

CASS (Richards-Gebauer AFB ONLY), CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters:		
CARPENTERS & LATHERS.....	\$ 36.34	15.55
MILLWRIGHTS & PILEDRIVERS...	\$ 36.34	15.55

CARP0011-001 05/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter and Piledriver		
ADAIR, AUDRAIN (West of Hwy 19), BOONE, CALLAWAY, CHARITON, COLE, COOPER, HOWARD, KNOX, LINN, MACON, MILLER, MONITEAU, MONROE, OSAGE, PUTNAM, RANDOLPH, SCHUYLER, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES.....	\$ 32.28	17.77
ATCHISON, ANDREW, BATES, CALDWELL, CARROLL, DAVIESS, DEKALB, GENTRY, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HENRY, HOLT, LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY, ST. CLAIR, SALINE AND WORTH COUNTIES.....	\$ 30.76	17.77
AUDRAIN (East of Hwy.19), RALLS, MARION, LEWIS, CLARK AND SCOTLAND COUNTIES.	\$ 32.29	17.77
BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD,		

NEWTON, OZARK, POLK, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES..\$ 30.36	17.77
BENTON, MORGAN AND PETTIS...\$ 30.81	17.77
BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, DUNKLIN, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, PEMISCOT, PERRY, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCOTT, STODDARD AND WAYNE COUNTIES.....\$ 32.14	17.77
BUCHANAN, CLINTON, JOHNSON AND LAFAYETTE COUNTIES.....\$ 31.49	17.77
CARTER, HOWELL, OREGON AND RIPLEY COUNTIES.....\$ 31.09	17.77
CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, IRON, MADISON, MARIES, MONTGOMERY, PHELPS, PULASKI, REYNOLDS, SHANNON AND TEXAS COUNTIES.....\$ 32.13	17.77
FRANKLIN COUNTY.....\$ 35.56	17.77
JEFFERSON AND ST. CHARLES COUNTIES.....\$ 38.02	17.77
LINCOLN COUNTY.....\$ 34.00	17.77
PIKE, ST. FRANCOIS AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES.....\$ 32.92	17.77
WARREN COUNTY.....\$ 34.44	17.77

ELEC001-002 05/31/2020

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN, FRANKLIN,
IRON, JEFFERSON, LINCOLN, MADISON, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID,
PEMISCOT, PERRY, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS,
ST. LOUIS (City and County), STE. GENEVIEVE, SCOTT, STODDARD,
WARREN, WASHINGTON AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians.....\$ 40.61		27.06

ELEC002-001 09/01/2018

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN, CARTER, CHARITON,
CLARK, COLE, COOPER, CRAWFORD, DENT, FRANKLIN, GASCONADE,
HOWARD, HOWELL, IRON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LEWIS, LINCON, LINN,
MACON, MARIES, MARION, MILLER, MONITEAU, MONROE, MONTGOMERY,
MORGAN, OREGON, OSAGE, PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM,
RALLS, RANDOLPH, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS,
ST. LOUIS (City and County), STE. GENEVIEVE, SCHUYLER,
SCOTLAND, SHANNON, SHELBY, SULLIVAN, TEXAS, WARREN AND

WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Equipment Operator.....	\$ 39.50	19.96
Groundman & Truck Driver....	\$ 30.36	16.67
Lineman & Cable Splicer.....	\$ 45.90	22.27

 ELEC0053-004 01/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction: (ANDREW, ATCHINSON, BARRY, BARTON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, CLINTON, DADE, DALLAS, DAVIES,, DEKALB, DOUGLAS, GENTRY, GREENE, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HICKORY, HOLT, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, LIVINGSTON, MCDONALD, MERCER, NEWTON, NODAWAY, OZARK, POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, WORTH AND WRIGHT COUNTIES)		
Groundman Powderman.....	\$ 32.27	16.09
Groundman.....	\$ 30.12	15.38
Lineman Operator.....	\$ 43.40	19.30
Lineman.....	\$ 47.30	20.45

Line Construction; (BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, HENRY, JACKSON, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, PETTIS, PLATTE, RAY AND SALINE COUNTIES)		
Groundman Powderman.....	\$ 32.27	15.52
Groundman.....	\$ 30.12	14.88
Lineman Operator.....	\$ 43.40	18.80
Lineman.....	\$ 47.30	19.95

 ELEC0095-001 06/01/2019

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, DADE, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON,
 ST CLAIR, AND VERNON COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Electricians:		
Cable Splicers.....	\$ 25.40	12.19
Electricians.....	\$ 27.43	14.97

ELEC0124-007 08/26/2019

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, COOPER, HENRY, JACKSON,
JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, PLATTE, RAY AND SALINE
COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians.....	\$ 40.79	22.92

ELEC0257-003 03/01/2020

AUDRAIN (Except Cuivre Township), BOONE, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN,
CHARITON, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, HOWARD, MARIES,
MILLER, MONITEAU, OSAGE, PHELPS AND RANDOLPH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Cable Splicers.....	\$ 30.42	16.085
Electricians.....	\$ 34.00	18.68

ELEC0350-002 12/01/2019

ADAIR, AUDRAIN (East of Highway 19), CLARK, KNOX, LEWIS, LINN,
MACON, MARION, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, PIKE, PUTNAM, RALLS,
SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians.....	\$ 32.50	17.65

ELEC0453-001 09/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
CHRISITAN, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, HOWELL, LACLEDE, OREGON, OZARK, POLK, SHANNON, WEBSTER and WRIGHT COUNTIES..	\$ 27.88	14.99
PULASKI and TEXAS COUNTIES..	\$ 32.53	15.46

STONE and TANEY COUNTIES....\$ 23.67 14.17

ELEC0545-003 06/01/2019

ANDREW, BUCHANAN, CLINTON, DEKALB, ATCHISON, HOLT, MERCER,
GENTRY, HARRISON, DAVIESS, GRUNDY, WORTH, LIVINGSTON, NODAWAY,
AND CALDWELL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 32.00	17.30

ELEC0702-004 12/30/2019

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, DUNKLIN, MADISON,
MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, PEMISCOT, SCOTT, STODDARD AND WAYNE
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Groundman - Class A.....	\$ 30.31	29% + 7.75
Groundman-Equipment Operator Class II (all other equipment).....	\$ 38.46	29% + 7.75
Heavy-Equipment Operator Class I (all crawler type equipment D-4 and larger)...	\$ 43.88	29% + 7.75
Lineman.....	\$ 53.51	29% + 7.75

ENGI0101-001 05/01/2020

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BATES, BENTON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CARROLL,
CHARITON, CLINTON, COOPER, DAVIESS, DEKALB, GENTRY, GRUNDY,
HARRISON, HENRY, HOLT, HOWARD, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, LINN,
LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY, PETTIS, SALINE, SULLIVAN AND WORTH
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 34.73	18.20
GROUP 2.....	\$ 34.33	18.20
GROUP 3.....	\$ 32.33	18.20

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt roller operator, finish; asphalt paver and spreader; asphalt plant operator; auto grader or trimmer or sub-grader; backhoe; blade operator (all types); boilers - 2; booster pump on dredge; bulldozer operator; boring machine (truck or crane mounted); clamshell operator; concrete mixer paver; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dragline operator; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted (self-contained) or similar type self-propelled rotary drill (not air tract); drilling or boring machine (rotary-self-propelled); finishing machine operator; greaser; high loader-fork lift-skid loader (all types); hoisting engineer (2 active drums); locomotive operator (standard guage); mechanics and welders (field and plants); mucking machine operator; pile drive operator; pitman crane or boom truck (all types); push cat; quad track; scraper operators (all types); shovel operator; sideboom cats; side discharge spreader; skimmer scoop operators; slip form paver operator (CMI, Rex, Gomeco or equal); la tourneau rooter (all tiller types); tow boat operator; truck crane; wood and log chippers (all types).

GROUP 2: A-frame truck operator; articulated dump truck; back filler operator; boilers (1); chip spreader; churn drill operator; compressor; concrete mixer operator, skip loader; concrete saws (self-propelled); conveyor operator; crusher operator; distributor operator; elevating grader operator; farm tractor (all attachments); fireman rig; float operator; form grade operator; hoisting engine (one drum); maintenance operator; multiple compactor; pavement breaker, self-propelled hydra-hammer (or similar type); paymill operator; power shield; pumps; roller operator (with or without blades); screening and washing plant; self-propelled street broom or sweeper; siphons and jets; straw blower; stump cutting machine; siphons and jets; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); welding machine; vibrating machine operator (not hand held); welding machine.

GROUP 3: (a) Oiler;
 (b) Oiler driver
 (c) Mechanic.

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$.25) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Dragline operator - 3 yds. & over; shovel 3 yds. & over; clamshell 3 yds. & over; Crane, rigs or piledrivers, 100' of boom or over (incl. jib.), hoist - each additional active drum over 2 drums

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$.50) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Tandem scoop operator; crane, rigs or piledrivers 150' to 200' of boom (incl. jib.)

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$.75) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Crane rigs, or piledrivers 200 ft. of boom or over (including jib.)

 ENGI0101-005 04/01/2020

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.02	19.89
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.98	19.89
GROUP 3.....	\$ 31.51	19.89
GROUP 4.....	\$ 34.86	19.89

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt roller operator, finish; asphalt paver and spreader; asphalt plant operator; auto grader or trimmer or sub-grader; backhoe; blade operator (all types); boilers-2; booster pump on dredge; boring machine (truck or crane mounted); bulldozer operator; clamshell operator; concrete cleaning decontamination machine operator; concrete mixer paver; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dragline operator; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drillcat with compressor mounted (self-contained) or similar type self propelled rotary drill (not air tract); drilling or boring machine (rotary - self-propelled); finishing machine operator; greaser; heavy equipment robotics operator/mechanic; horizontal directional drill operator; horizontal directional drill locator; loader-forklift - skid loader (all types); hoisting engineer (2 active drums); locomotive operator (standard guage); master environmental maintenance mechanic; mechanics and welders (field and plants); mucking machine operator; piledrive operator; pitman crane or boom truck (all types); push cat; quad-track; scraper operators (all types); shovel operator; side discharge spreader; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operator; slip-form paver (CMI, REX, Gomaco or equal); la tourneau roter (all tiller types); tow boat operator; truck crane; ultra high perssure waterjet cutting tool system operator/mechanic;

vacuum blasting machine operator/mechanic; wood and log chippers (all types)

GROUP 2: ""A"" Frame truck operator; back filler operator; boilers (1); chip spreader; churn drill operator; concrete mixer operator, skip loader; concrete saws (self-propelled); conveyor operator; crusher operator; distributor operator; elevating grader operator; farm tractor (all attachments); fireman rig; float operator; form grader operator; hoisting engine (1 drum); maintenance operator; multiple compactor; pavement breaker, self-propelled hydra- hammer (or similar type); power shield; paymill operator; pumps; siphons and jets; stump cutting machine; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); compressor; roller operator (with or without blades); screening and washing plant; self-propelled street broom or sweeper; straw blower; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); vibrating machine operator (not hand held)

GROUP 3: Oilers

GROUP 4: Oiler Driver (All Types)

FOOTNOTE:

HOURLY PREMIUMS FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$1.00) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE:

Clamshells - 3 yd. capacity or over; Cranes or rigs, 80 ft. of boom or over (including jib); Draglines, 3 yd. capacity or over;

Piledrivers 80 ft. of boom or over (including jib);

Shovels & backhoes, 3 yd. capacity or over.

ENGI0101-022 05/01/2019

BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK, POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES and CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 31.72	14.88
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.37	14.88
GROUP 3.....	\$ 31.17	14.88
GROUP 4.....	\$ 29.12	14.88

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt finishing machine & trench widening spreader; asphalt plant console operator; autograder; automatic slipform paver; backhoe; blade operator - all types; boat operator - tow; boilers-2; central mix concrete plant operator; clamshell operator; concrete mixer paver; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dozer operator; dragline operator; dredge booster pump; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted on cat; drilling or boring machine rotary self-propelled; highloader; hoisting engine - 2 active drums; launch hammer wheel; locomotive operator; - standard guage; mechanic and welders; mucking machine; off-road trucks; piledriver operator; pitman crane operator; push cat operator; quad trac; scoop operator - all types; shovel operator; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operators; trenching machine operator; truck crane.

GROUP 2: A-frame; asphalt hot-mix silo; asphalt plant fireman (drum or boiler); asphalt plant man; asphalt plant man; asphalt plant mixer operator; asphalt roller operator; backfiller operator; barber-greene loader; boat operator (bridges and dams); chip spreader; concrete mixer operator - skip loader; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crusher operator; dredge oiler; elevating grader operator; fork lift; greaser-fleet; hoisting engine - 1; locomotive operator - narrow gauge; multiple compactor; pavement breaker; powerbroom - self-propelled; power shield; rooter; side discharge concrete spreader; slip form finishing machine; stumpcutter machine; throttle man; tractor operator (over 50 h.p.); winch truck.

GROUP 3: Boilers - 1; chip spreader (front man); churn drill operator; clef plane operator; concrete saw operator (self-propelled); curb finishing machine; distributor operator; finishing machine operator; flex plane operator; float operator; form grader operator; pugmill operator; roller operator, other than high type asphalt; screening & washing plant operator; siphons & jets; sub-grading machine operator; spreader box operator, self-propelled (not asphalt); tank car heater operator (combination boiler & booster); tractor operator (50 h.p. or less); Ulmac, Ulric or similar spreader; vibrating machine operator, not hand;

GROUP 4: Grade checker; Oiler; Oiler-Driver

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

The following classifications shall receive \$.25 above GROUP

1 rate:

Clamshells - 3 yds. or over; Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 100 ft. of boom or over (including jib); Draglines - 3 yds. or over; Hoists - each additional active drum over 2 drums; Shovels - 3 yds. or over;

The following classifications shall receive \$.50 above GROUP 1 rate:

Tandem scoop operator; Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 150 ft. to 200 ft. of boom (including jib); Tandem scoop.

The following classifications shall receive \$.75 above GROUP 1 rate:

Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 200 ft. of boom or over (including jib.).

ENGI0513-004 05/06/2019

FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, LINCOLN, ST CHARLES, AND WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 34.36	27.36
GROUP 2.....	\$ 34.36	27.36
GROUP 3.....	\$ 33.06	27.36
GROUP 4.....	\$ 32.61	27.36

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe, Cable; Backhoe, Hydraulic (2 cu yds bucket and under regardless of attachment, one oiler for 2 or 3, two oilers for 4 through 6); Backhoe, Hydraulic over 2 cu yds; Cableway; Crane, Crawler or Truck; Crane, Hydraulic - Truck or Cruiser mounted, 16 tons and over; Crane, Locomotive; crane with boom including jib over 100 ft from pin to pin; Crane using rock socket tool; Derrick, Steam; Derrick Car and Derrick Boat; Dragline, 7 cu yds and over; Dredge; Gradall, Crawler or tire mounted; Locomotive, Gas, Steam & other powers; Pile Driver, Land or Floating; Scoop, Skimmer; Shovel, Power (Electric, Gas, Steam or other powers); Shovel, Power (7 cu yds and over); Switch Boat; Whirley; Air Tugger with air compressor; Anchor Placing Barge; Asphalt Spreader; Athey Force Feeder Loader, self-propelled; Backfilling Machine; Boat Operator - Push Boat or Tow Boat (job site); Boiler, High Pressure Breaking in Period; Boom Truck, Placing or Erecting; Boring Machine, Footing Foundation; Bullfloat; Cherry Picker; Combination Concrete Hoist and Mixer (such as Mixermobile); Compressor,

Two 125 CFM and under; Compressor, Two through Four over 125 CFM; Compressor when operator runs throttle; Concrete Breaker (Truck or Tractor mounted); Concrete Pump (such as Pumpcrete machine); Concrete Saw (self-propelled); Concrete Spreader; Conveyor, Large (not self-propelled) hoisting or moving brick and concrete into, or into and on floor level, one or both; Crane, Cimbing (such as Linden); Crane, Hydraulic - Rough Terrain, self-propelled; Crane, Hydraulic - Truck or Cruiser mounted - under 16 tons; Drilling machine - Self-powered, used for earth or rock drilling or boring (wagon drills and any hand drills obtaining power from other sources including concrete breakers, jackhammers and Barco equipment no engineer required); Elevating Grader; Engine Man, Dredge; Excavator or Powerbelt Machine; Finishing Machine, self-propelled oscillating screed; Forklift; Generators, Two through Six 30 KW or over; Grader, Road with power blade; Greaser; Highlift; Hoist, Concrete and Brick (Brick cages or concrete skips operating on or on tower, Towermobile, or similar equipment); Hoist, Three or more drums in use; Hoist, Stack; Hydro-Hammer; Lad-A-Vator, hoisting brick or concrete; Loading Machine such as Barber-Greene; Mechanic on job site

GROUP 2: Air Tugger with plant air; Boiler (for power or heating shell of building or temporary enclosures in connection with construction work); Boiler, Temporary; Compressor, One over 125 CFM; Compressor, truck mounted; Conveyor, Large (not self-propelled); Conveyor, Large (not self-propelled) moving brick and concrete (distributing) on floor level; Curb Finishing Machine; Ditch Paving Machine; Elevator (outside); Endless Chain Hoist; Fireman (as required); Form Grader; Hoist, One Drum regardless of size (except brick or concrete); Lad-A-Vator, other hoisting; Manlift; Mixer, Asphalt, over 8 cu ft capacity; Mixer, one bag capacity or less; Mixer, without side loader, two bag capacity or more; Mixer, with side loader, regardless of size, not Paver; Mud Jack (where mud jack is used in conjunction with an air compressor, operator shall be paid \$.55 per hour in addition to his basic hourly rate for covering both operations); Pug Mill operator; Pump, Sump - self powered, automatic controlled over 2"; Scissor Lift (used for hoisting); Skid Steer Loader; Sweeper, Street; Tractor, small wheel type 50 HP and under with grader blade and similar equipment; Welding Machine, One over 400 amp; Winch, operating from truck

GROUP 3: Boat operator - outboard motor, job site; Conveyors (such as Con-Vay-It) regardless of how used; Elevator (inside); Heater operator, 2 through 6; Sweeper, Floor

GROUP 4: Crane type

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

- Backhoe, Hydraulic 2 cu yds or less without oiler - \$2.00;
- Crane, climbing (such as Linden) - \$.50;
- Crane, Pile Driving and Extracting - \$.50
- Crane with boom (including job) over
100 ft from pin to pin - add \$.01 per foot
to maximum of \$4.00);
- Crane, using rock socket tool - \$.50;
- Derrick, diesel, gas or electric hoisting material
and erecting steel (150 ft or more above ground) - \$.50;
- Dragline, 7 cu yds and over - \$.50;
- Hoist, Three or more drums in use - \$.50;
- Scoop, Tandem - \$.50;
- Shovel, Power - 7 cu yds and over - \$.50;
- Tractor, Tandem Crawler - \$.50;
- Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel or
tunnel shaft - \$.50;
- Wrecking, when machines are working on
second floor or higher - \$.50

ENGI0513-006 05/01/2019

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOLLINGER, BOONE, BUTLER, CALLAWAY, CAPE
GIRARDEAU, CARTER, CLARK, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, DUNKLIN,
GASCONADE, HOWELL, IRON, KNOX, LEWIS, MACON, MADISON, MARIES,
MARION, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI, MONITEAU, MONROE, MONTGOMERY,
MORGAN, NEW MADRID, OREGON, OSAGE, PEMISCOT, PERRY, PHELPS,
PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM, RALLS, RANDOLPH, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST.
FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SCOTT, SHANNON,
SHELBY, STODDARD, TEXAS, WASHINGTON, AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.69	27.16
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.34	27.16
GROUP 3.....	\$ 29.14	27.16
GROUP 4.....	\$ 25.49	27.16

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt finishing machine & trench widening
spreader, asphalt plant console operator; autograder;
automatic slipform paver; back hoe; blade operator - all
types; boat operator tow; boiler two; central mix concrete

plant operator; clam shell operator; concrete mixer paver; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dozer operator; dragline operator; dredge booster pump; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted on cat; drilling or boring machine rotary self-propelled; highloader; hoisting engine 2 active drums; launchhammer wheel; locomotive operator standrad guage; mechanics and welders; mucking machine; piledriver operator; pitman crane operator; push cat operator; guad-trac; scoop operator; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operator; trenching machine operator; truck crane, shovel operator.

GROUP 2: A-Frame; asphalt hot-mix silo; asphalt roller operator asphalt plant fireman (drum or boiler); asphalt plant man; asphalt plant mixer operator; backfiller operator; barber-greene loader; boat operator (bridge & dams); chip spreader; concrete mixer operator skip loader; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; dredge oiler; elevating graded operator; fork lift; grease fleet; hoisting engine one; locomotive operator narrow guage; multiple compactor; pavement breaker; powerbroom self-propelled; power shield; rooter; slip-form finishing machine; stumpcutter machine; side discharge concrete spreader; throttleman; tractor operator (over 50 hp); winch truck; asphalt roller operator; crusher operator.

GROUP 3: Spreader box operator, self-propelled not asphalt; tractor operator (50 h.p. or less); boilers one; chip spreader (front man); churn drill operator; compressor over 105 CFM 2-3 pumps 4" & over; 2-3 light plant 7.5 KWA or any combination thereof; clef plane operator; compressor maintenance operator 2 or 3; concrete saw operator (self-propelled); curb finishing mancine; distributor operator; finishing machine operator; flex plane operator; float operator; form grader operator; pugmill operator; riller operator other than high type asphalt; screening & washing plant operator; siphons & jets; subgrading machine operator; tank car heater (combination boiler & booster); ulmac, ulric or similar spreader; vibrating machine operator; hydrobroom.

GROUP 4: Oiler; grout machine; oiler driver; compressor over 105 CFM one; conveyor operator one; maintenance operator; pump 4" & over one.

FOOTNOTE: HOURLY PREMIUMS

Backhoe hydraulic, 2 cu. yds. or under Without oiler - \$2.00

Certified Crane Operator - \$1.50;

Certified Hazardous Material Operator \$1.50;
 Crane, climbing (such as Linden) - \$0.50;
 Crane, pile driving and extracting - \$0.50;
 Crane, with boom (including jib) over 100' from pin to pin
 add \$0.01 per foot to maximum of \$4.00;
 Crane, using rock socket tool - \$0.50;
 Derrick, diesel, gas or electric, hoisting material and
 erecting steel (150' or more above the ground) - \$0.50;
 Dragline, 7 cu. yds, and over - \$0.50;
 Hoist, three or more drums in use - \$0.50; Scoop, Tandem -
 \$0.50;
 Shovel, power - 7 cu. yds. or more - \$0.50;
 Tractor, tandem crawler - \$0.50;
 Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel or tunnel shaft -
 \$0.50;
 Wrecking, when machine is working on second floor or higher -
 \$0.50;

 ENGI0513-007 05/06/2019

ST. LOUIS CITY AND COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 34.36	27.36
GROUP 2.....	\$ 34.36	27.36
GROUP 3.....	\$ 33.06	27.36
GROUP 4.....	\$ 32.61	27.36

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe, cable or hydraulic; cableway; crane
 crawler or truck; crane, hydraulic-truck or cruiser mounted
 16 tons & over; crane locomotive; derrick, steam; derrick
 car & derrick boat; dragline; dredge; gradall, crawler or
 tire mounted; locomotive, gas, steam & other powers; pile
 driver, land or floating; scoop, skimmer; shovel, power
 (steam, gas, electric or other powers); switch boat;
 whirley.

GROUP 2: Air tugger w/air compressor; anchor-placing barge;
 asphalt spreader; athey force feeder loader (self-
 propelled); backfilling machine; backhoe-loader; boat
 operator-push boat or tow boat (job site); boiler, high
 pressure breaking in period; boom truck, placing or
 erecting; boring machine, footing foundation; bull- float;
 cherry picker; combination concrete hoist & mixer (such as
 mixer mobile); compressor (when operator runs throttle);

concrete breaker (truck or tractor mounted); concrete pump, such as pump-concrete machine; concrete saw (self-propelled), concrete spreader; conveyor, large (not self-propelled), hoisting or moving brick and concrete into, or into and on floor level, one or both; crane, hydraulic-rough terrain, self-propelled; crane hydraulic-truck or cruiser mounted-under 16 tons; drilling machines, self-powered use for earth or rock drilling or boring (wagon drills and any hand drills obtaining power from other sources including concrete breakers, jackhammers and barco equipment-no engineer required); elevating grader; engineman, dredge; excavator or powerbelt machine; finishing machine, self-propelled oscillating screed; forklift; grader, road with power blade; highlift. greaser; hoist, stack, hydro-hammer; loading machine (such as barber-greene); machanic, on job site; mixer, pipe wrapping machines; plant asphalt; plant, concrete producing or ready-mix job site; plant heating-job site; plant mixing-job site; plant power, generating-job site; pumps, two through six self-powered over 2"; pumps, electric submersible, two through six, over 4"; quad-track; roller, asphalt, top or sub-grade; scoop, tractor drawn; spreader box; sub-grader; tie tamper; tractor-crawler, or wheel type with or without power unit, power take-offs and attachments regardless of size; trenching machine; tunnel boring machine; vibrating machine automatic, automatic propelled; welding machines (gasoline or diesel) two through six; well drilling machine

GROUP 3: Conveyor, large (not self-propelled); conveyor, large (not self-propelled) moving brick and concrete (distributing) on floor level; mixer two or more mixers of one bag capacity or less; air tugger w/plant air; boiler, for power or heating on construction projects; boiler, temporary; compressor (mounted on truck; curb finishing machine; ditch paving machine; elevator; endless chain hoist; form grader; hoist, one drum regardless of size; lad-a-vator; manlift; mixer, asphalt, over 8 cu. ft. capacity, without side loader, 2 bag capacity or more; mixer, with side loader, regardless of size; pug mill operator; pump, sump-self-powered, automatic controlled over 2" during use in connection with construction work; sweeper, street; welding machine, one over 400 amp.; winch operating from truck; scissor lift (used for hoisting); tractor, small wheel type 50 h.p. & under with grader blade & similar equipment; Oiler on dredge and on truck crane.

GROUP 4: Boat operator-outboard motor (job site); conveyor (such as con-vay-it) regardless of how used; sweeper, floor

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

Backhoe, hydraulic	
2 cu. yds. or under without oiler	\$2.00
Certified Crane Operator	1.50
Certified Hazardous Material Operator	1.50
Crane, climbing (such as Linden)	.50
Crane, pile driving and extracting	.50
Crane, with boom (including jib) over	
100' (from pin to pin) add \$.01	
per foot to maximum of	4.00
Crane, using rock socket tool	.50
Derrick, diesel, gas or electric,	
hoisting material and erecting steel	
(150' or more above ground)	.50
Dragline, 7 cu. yds. and over	.50
Hoist, three (3) or more drums in use	.50
Scoop, Tandem	.50
Shovel, power - 7 cu. yds. or more	.50
Tractor, tandem crawler	.50
Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel	
or tunnel shaft	.50
Wrecking, when machine is working on	
second floor or higher	.50

IRON0010-012 04/01/2020

Rates Fringes

Ironworkers:

ANDREW, BARTON, BENTON,
CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHARITON,
CHRISTIAN, COOPER, DADE,
DALLAS, DAVIESS, DE KALB,
GENTRY, GREENE, GRUNDY,
HARRISON, HICKORY, HOLT,
HOWARD, LACLEDE, LINN,
LIVINGSTON, MERCER,
MONITEAU, MORGAN, NODAWAY,
POLK, PUTNAM, RANDLOPH,
ST. CLAIR, SULLIVAN,
TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER,
WRIGHT and WORTH Counties
and portions of ADAIR,
BOONE, MACON, MILLER and
RANDOLPH Counties.....\$ 31.00 31.24

ANDREW, BARTON, BENTON,
CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHARITON,
CHRISTIAN, COOPER, DADE,
DALLAS, DAVIESS, DE KALB,
GENTRY, GREENE, GRUNDY,

HARRISON, HICKORY, HOLT,
 HOWARD, LACLEDE, LINN,
 LIVINGSTON, MERCER,
 MONITEAU, MORGAN, NODAWAY,
 PETTIS, POLK, PUTNAM,
 RANDLOPH, ST. CLAIR,
 SULLIVAN, TANEY, VERNON,
 WEBSTER, WRIGHT and WORTH
 Counties and portions of
 ADAIR, BOONE, MACON,
 MILLER and RANDOLPH
 Counties.....\$ 30.55 30.44

ATCHISON, BATES, BUCHANAN,
 CALDWELL, CARROLL, CASS,
 CLAY, CLINTON, HENRY,
 JACKSON, JOHNSON,
 LAFAYETTE, PETTIS, PLATTE,
 SALINE, AND RAY COUNTIES....\$ 34.00 31.24

 IRON0321-002 09/01/2019

DOUGLAS, HOWELL and OZARK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 21.10	19.01

 IRON0396-004 08/07/2019

ST. LOUIS (City and County), ST. CHARLES, JEFFERSON, IRON,
 FRANKLIN, LINCOLN, WARREN, WASHINGTON, ST. FRANCOIS, STE.
 GENEVIEVE, and REYNOLDS Counties; and portions of MADISON,
 PERRY, BOLLINGER, WAYNE, and CARTER Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 34.91	27.36

 IRON0396-009 08/07/2019

AUDRAIN, CALLAWAY, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, MARIES,
 MONTGOMERY, OSAGE, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, TEXAS and WRIGHT
 Counties; and portions of BOONE, CAMDEN, DOUGLAS, HOWELL,
 LACLEDE, MILLER, MONROE, OREGON, SHANNON and RALLS Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 30.44	27.36

IRON0577-005 06/01/2019

ADAIR, CLARK, KNOX, LEWIS, MACON, MARION, MONROE, RALLS,
SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, AND SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 26.60	24.00

IRON0584-004 06/01/2019

BARRY, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON AND STONE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:.....	\$ 26.00	15.35

IRON0782-003 05/01/2019

CAPE GIRARDEAU, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, SCOTT, & STODDARD
Counties; and portions of BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CARTER, DUNKLIN,
MADISON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, RIPLEY, and WAYNE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers: Locks, Dams, Bridges and other major work on the Mississippi and Ohio River only.....	\$ 31.63	24.27
All Other Work.....	\$ 27.38	23.29

* LAB00042-003 03/04/2020

ST. LOUIS (City and County)

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER Plumber Laborer.....	\$ 34.07	16.07

* LAB00042-005 03/04/2020

ST. LOUIS (City and County)

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

LABORER

Dynamiter, Powderman.....	\$ 34.07	16.07
Laborers, Flaggers.....	\$ 34.07	16.07
Wrecking.....	\$ 34.07	16.07

 LAB00424-002 05/01/2016

Rates Fringes

LABORER

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CHARITON, CLARK, COLE, COOPER, HOWARD, IRON, KNOX, LEWIS, LINN, MACON, MADISON, MARION, MILLER, MONITEAU, MONROE, PERRY, PIKE, PUTNAM, RALLS, RANDOLPH, REYNOLDS, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 27.96	13.17
GROUP 2.....	\$ 27.96	13.17
BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, CRAWFORD, DENT, DUNKLIN, GASCONADE, HOWELL, MARIES, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, OREGON, OSAGE, PEMISCOT, PHELPS, PULASKI, RIPLEY, SCOTT, SHANNON, STODDARD, TEXAS, WASHINGTON AND WAYNE COUNTIES		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 27.96	13.17
GROUP 2.....	\$ 27.96	13.17
FRANKLIN COUNTY		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.71	13.17
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.31	13.17
JEFFERSON COUNTY		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.76	13.17
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.36	13.17
LINCOLN, MONTGOMERY AND WARREN COUNTIES		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 31.18	13.32
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.18	13.32
ST.CHARLES COUNTY		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 3.18	13.32
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.18	13.32

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutement and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (ANDREW, ATCHISON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CLINTON, DAVISS, DEKALB, GENTRY, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HOLT, LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY and WORTH COUNTIES.)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 27.21	15.42
GROUP 2.....	\$ 27.56	15.42
LABORER (BARRY, BARTON, BATES, BENTON, CAMDEN, CARROLL, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HENRY. HICKORY, JASPER, JOHNSON, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, MORGAN, NEWTON, OZARK, PETTIS, POLK, ST.CLAIR, SALINE, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER and WRIGHT COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 26.21	14.62
GROUP 2.....	\$ 26.76	14.62
LABORER (LAFAYETTE COUNTY)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 27.76	14.87
GROUP 2.....	\$ 28.11	14.87

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborers - Carpenter tenders; salamander tenders; loading trucks under bins; hoppers & conveyors; track men & all other general laborers; air tool operator; cement handler-bulk or sack; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers - rock, block or brick; signal man; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skipman on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoline, oil drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator, all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material or materials (where special protection is required); rubbing concrete; topper of standing trees; batter board man on pipe and ditch work; feeder man on wood pulverizers; board and willow mat weavers and cable tiers

on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 feet where compressed air is not used; abutment and pier hole men working six (6) feet or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footings in the river; ditchliners; pressure groutmen; caulker; chain or concrete saw; cliffscalers working from scaffolds, bosuns' chairs or platforms on dams or power plants over (10) feet above ground; mortarmen on brick or block manholes; toxic and hazardous waste work.

GROUP 2: Skilled Laborers - Head pipe layer on sewer work; laser beam man; Jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; form setters; liners and stringline men on concrete paving, curb, gutters; hot mastic kettleman; hot tar applicator; sandblasting and gunite nozzlemen; air tool operator in tunnels; screed man on asphalt machine; asphalt raker; barco tamper; churn drills; air track drills and all similar drills; vibrator man; stringline man for electronic grade control; manhole builders-brick or block; dynamite and powder men; grade checker.

 LAB00663-002 04/01/2020

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 31.28	16.33
GROUP 2.....	\$ 32.49	16.33

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General laborers, Carpenter tenders, salamander tenders, loading trucks under bins, hoppers and conveyors, track men and all other general laborers, air tool operator, cement handler (bulk or sack), chain or concrete saw, deck hands, dump man on earth fill, Georgie Buggies man, material batch hopper man, scale man, material mixer man (except on manholes), coffer dams, abutments and pier hole men working below ground, riprap pavers rock, black or brick, signal man, scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up, skipman on concrete paving, wire mesh setters on concrete paving, all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipelines, power tool operator, all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations, straw blower

nozzleman, asphalt plant platform man, chuck tender, crusher feeder, men handling creosote ties on creosote materials, men working with and handling epoxy material or materials (where special protection is required), topper of standing trees, batter board man on pipe and ditch work, feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cable tiers on river work, deck hands, pile dike and revetment work, all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 feet where compressed air is not used, abutment and pier hole men working six (6) feet or more below ground, men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footings in the river, ditchliners, pressure groutmen, caulker and chain or concrete saw, cliffscalers working from scaffolds, bosuns' chairs or platforms on dams or power plants over (10) feet above ground, mortarmen on brick or block manholes, signal man.

GROUP 2: Skilled Laborer - spreader or screed man on asphalt machine, asphalt raker, grade checker, vibrator man, concrete saw over 5 hp., laser beam man, barco tamper, jackson or any other similar tamp, wagon driller, churn drills, air track drills and other similar drills, cutting torch man, form setters, liners and stringline men on concrete paving, curb, gutters and etc., hot mastic kettleman, hot tar applicator, hand blade operators, mortar men on brick or block manholes, sand blasting and gunnite nozzle men, rubbing concrete, air tool operator in tunnels, head pipe layer on sewer work, manhole builder (brick or block), dynamite and powder men.

 PAIN0002-002 09/01/2007

CLARK, FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, LINCOLN, MARION, PIKE, RALLS, ST. CHARLES, ST. LOUIS (CITY & COUNTY), AND WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush and Roller; Taper.....	\$ 28.61	10.24
High work over 60 feet.....	\$ 29.11	10.24
Lead Abatement.....	\$ 29.36	10.24
Pressure Roller; High work under 60 ft.....	\$ 28.86	10.24
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Water Blasting (Over 5000 PSI).....	\$ 30.61	10.24
Taper (Ames Tools &		

Bazooka).....\$ 30.21 10.24

 PAIN0002-006 04/01/2018

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CHARITON, COLE, GASCONADE,
 HOWARD, KNOX, LINN, MACON, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, OSAGE, PUTNAM,
 RANDOLPH, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES and
 the City of Booneville.

Rates Fringes

Painters:

Bridges, Dams, Locks or Powerhouses.....	\$ 25.93	12.79
Brush and Roll; Taping, Paperhanging.....	\$ 23.93	12.79
Epoxy or Any Two Part Coating; Sandblasting; Stage or other Aerial Work - Platforms over 50 feet high; Lead Abatement.....	\$ 24.93	12.79
Spray; Structural Steel (over 50 feet).....	\$ 24.93	12.79
Tapers using Ames or Comparable Tools.....	\$ 24.68	12.79

 PAIN0003-004 04/01/2017

CASS, CLAY, CLINTON, JACKSON, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, PLATTE & RAY
 COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:

Bridgeman; Lead Abatement; Sandblast; Storage Bin & Tanks.....	\$ 31.96	16.96
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 29.34	16.96
Drywall.....	\$ 30.34	16.96
Paper Hanger.....	\$ 29.84	16.96
Stageman; Beltman; Steelman; Elevator Shaft; Bazooka, Boxes and Power Sander; Sprayman; Dipping....	\$ 30.96	16.96
Steeplejack.....	\$ 35.53	16.96

 PAIN0003-011 04/01/2011

BATES, BENTON, CALDWELL, CARROLL, COOPER, DAVIESS, GRUNDY,
 HARRISON, HENRY, LIVINGSTON, MERCER, MONITEAU, MORGAN, PETTIS &
 SALINE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridgeman; Lead Abatement; Sandblast; Storage Bin & Tanks.....	\$ 24.06	14.04
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 22.67	14.04
Drywall.....	\$ 22.84	14.04
Paper Hanger.....	\$ 23.07	14.04
Stageman; Beltman; Steelman; Elevator Shaft; Bazooka, Boxes and Power Sander; Sprayman; Dipping...	\$ 23.56	14.04
Steeplejack.....	\$ 26.82	14.04

 PAIN0203-001 04/01/2012

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,
 HICKORY, HOWELL, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK,
 POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, and WRIGHT
 COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Finisher.....	\$ 20.18	11.33
Painter.....	\$ 19.75	11.76
Sandblaster, High Man, Spray Man, Vinyl Hanger, Tool Operator.....	\$ 21.18	11.33

 PAIN1265-003 07/01/2013

CAMDEN, CRAWFORD, DENT, LACLEDE, MARIES, MILLER, PHELPS,
 PULASKI AND TEXAS COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush and Roller.....	\$ 25.64	13.27
Floor Work.....	\$ 26.14	13.27
Lead Abatement.....	\$ 27.89	13.27
Spray.....	\$ 27.14	13.27

Structural Steel, Sandblasting and All Tank Work.....	\$ 26.89	13.27
Taping, Paperhanging.....	\$ 26.64	13.27

PAIN1292-002 09/01/2016

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN,
MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, OREGON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, REYNOLDS,
RIPLEY, SCOTT, SHANNON, STODDARD and WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges, Stacks & Tanks.....	\$ 30.85	11.64
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 25.35	11.64
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Waterblasting (over 5000 PSI).....	\$ 28.95	11.64

Height Rates (All Areas):
Over 60 ft. \$0.50 per hour.
Under 60 ft. \$0.25 per hour.

PAIN1292-003 09/01/2017

IRON, MADISON, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE and WASHINGTON
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges, Stacks & Tanks.....	\$ 31.05	12.74
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 25.70	12.74
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Waterblasting (Over 5000 PSI).....	\$ 28.70	12.74

Height Rates (All Areas):
Over 60 ft. \$0.50 per hour
Under 60 ft. \$0.25 per hour.

PAIN2012-001 04/01/2019

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BUCHANAN, DE KALB, GENTRY, HOLT, NODAWAY &
WORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 31.26	17.26
Sandblaster.....	\$ 32.76	17.26
Steeplejack.....	\$ 36.33	17.26

 PLAS0518-006 03/01/2020

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,
 HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK,
 POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, AND WRIGHT
 COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 24.44	12.11

 PLAS0518-007 04/01/2020

CASS (Richards-Gebaur AFB only), CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY
 COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Cement Masons:.....	\$ 32.72	18.30

 PLAS0518-011 04/01/2019

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BATES, BUCHANNAN, CLINTON, DEKALB, GENTRY,
 HENRY, HOLT, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, NODAWAY & WORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 32.00	20.13

 PLAS0527-001 04/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON FRANKLIN, LINCOLN AND WARREN COUNTIES.....	\$ 30.74	18.07
JEFFERSON, ST. CHARLES COUNTIES AND ST. LOUIS		

(City and County).....\$ 32.66 18.62

PLAS0527-004 06/01/2017

CRAWFORD, DENT, IRON, MADISON, MARION, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI,
RALLS, REYNOLDS, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SHANNON, TEXAS,
WASHINGTON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON.....\$ 28.10 18.07

PLAS0908-001 05/01/2017

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN, HOWELL,
MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, OREGON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, RIPLEY,
SCOTT, STODDARD, AND WAYNE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON.....\$ 27.60 15.73

PLAS0908-005 05/01/2017

BENTON, CALDWELL, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN, CARROLL, COLE, DAVIESS,
GASCONADE, GRUNDY, HARRISON, LIVINGSTON, MACON, MARIES, MERCER,
MILLER, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, OSAGE, PETTIS & SALINE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON.....\$ 27.60 15.73

PLUM0008-003 06/01/2019

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, JOHNSON, AND PLATTE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Plumbers.....\$ 47.14 21.39

PLUM0008-017 06/01/2019

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, HENRY, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, RAY,
ST. CLAIR, SALINE AND VERNON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Plumbers.....\$ 47.14 21.39

PLUM0045-003 08/01/2019

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CLINTON, DAVIESS, DEKALB,
GENTRY, HARRISON, HOLT, NODAWAY AND WORTH COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Plumbers and Pipefitters.....\$ 37.75 23.65

PLUM0178-003 11/01/2019

BARRY, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,
HICKORY, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, POLK, STONE, TANEY, WEBSTER AND
WRIGHT COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Plumbers and Pipefitters.....\$ 31.75 15.12

PLUM0178-006 11/01/2019

BARTON, JASPER, MCDONALD AND NEWTON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Plumbers and Pipefitters
Projects \$750,000 & under...\$ 27.93 15.35
Projects over \$750,000.....\$ 31.75 15.12

PLUM0533-004 06/01/2020

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, HENRY, HICKORY, JACKSON,
JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, PLATTE, RAY, SALINE, ST.
CLAIR AND VERNON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Pipefitters.....\$ 48.53 22.55

PLUM0562-004 07/01/2019

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOLLINGER, BOONE, BUTLER, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN, CAPE
GIRARDEAU, CARTER, CHARITON, CLARK, COLE, COOPER, CRAWFORD,
DENT, DUNKLIN, FRANKLIN, GASCONADE, GRUNDY, HOWARD, HOWELL,

IRON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LEWIS, LINCOLN, LINN, LIVINGSTON, MACON, MADISON, MARIES, MARION, MERCER, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI, MONITEAU, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, NEW MADRID, OREGON, OSAGE, PEMISCOTT, PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM, RALLS, RANDOLPH, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, ST. LOUIS, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SCOTT, SHANNON, SHELBY, STODDARD, SULLIVAN, TEXAS, WARREN, WASHINGTON, AND WAYNE COUNTIES.

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters		
Mechanical Contracts		
including all piping and		
temperature control work		
\$7.0 million & under.....	\$ 40.41	21.49
Mechanical Contracts		
including all piping and		
temperature control work		
over \$7.0 million.....	\$ 41.85	27.85

PLUM0562-016 07/01/2019		

CAMDEN, COLE, CRAWFORD, FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, MARIES, MILLER, MONITEAU, OSAGE, PHELPS, PULASKI, ST. CHARLES, ST. LOUIS (City and County), WARREN and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers		
Mechanical Contracts		
including all piping and		
temperature control work		
\$7.0 million & under.....	\$ 40.41	21.49
Mechanical Contracts		
including all piping and		
temperature control work		
over \$7.0 million.....	\$ 41.85	27.85

TEAM0013-001 05/01/2019		

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers (ADAIR, BUTLER, CLARK, DUNKIN, HOWELL, KNOX, LEWIS, OREGON, PUTNAM, RIPLEY, SCHUYLER AND SCOTLAND COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.34	13.75

GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.49	13.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.61	13.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 30.50	13.75
Truck drivers (AUDRAIN, BOLLINGER, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, IRON, MACON, MADISON, MARIES, MARION, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, NEW MADRID, OSAGE, PEMISCOT, PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, RALLS, REYNOLDS, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCOTT, SHANNON, SHELBY, STODDARD, TEXAS, WASHINGTON AND WAYNE COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 31.07	13.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.22	13.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 31.34	13.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 31.23	13.75
Truck drivers (FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON and ST. CHARLES COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 33.43	13.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 33.58	13.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 33.65	13.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 33.54	13.75
Truck drivers (LINCOLN and WARREN COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 32.08	13.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 33.23	13.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 32.30	13.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 32.19	13.75

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Flat Bed Trucks, Single Axle; Station Wagons;
Pickup Trucks; Material Trucks, Single Axle; Tank Wagon,
Single Axle

GROUP 2: Agitator and Transit Mix Trucks

GROUP 3: Flat Bed Trucks, Tandem Axle; Articulated Dump
Trucks; Material Trucks, Tandem Axle; Tank Wagon, Tandem
Axle

GROUP 4: Semi and/or Pole Trailers; Winch, Fork & Steel
Trucks; Distributor Drivers and Operators; Tank Wagon,
Semi-Trailer; Insley Wagons, Dumpsters, Half-Tracks,

Speedace, Euclids and other similar equipment; A-Frame and
 Derrick Trucks; Float or Low Boy

 TEAM0056-001 05/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers (ANDREW, BARTON, BATES, BENTON, CALDWELL, CAMDEN, CARROLL, CEDAR, CHARITON, CHRISTIAN, CLINTON, COOPER, DADE, DALLAS, DAVIESS, DEKALB, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HENRY, HICKORY, HOWARD, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, LINN, LIVINGSTON, MONITEAU, MORGAN, NEWTON, PETTIS, POLK, RANDOLPH, ST. CLAIR, SALINE, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.77	13.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.92	13.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 31.04	13.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 30.93	13.75
Truck drivers: (ATCHISON, BARRY, GENTRY, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HOLT, MCDONALD, MERCER, NODAWAY, OZARK, STONE, SULLIVAN, TANEY AND WORTH COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.04	13.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.19	13.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.31	13.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 30.20	13.75
Truck drivers; (BUCHANAN, JOHNSON AND LAFAYETTE COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 31.98	13.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 32.13	13.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 32.20	13.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 32.09	13.75

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Flat bed trucks single axle; station wagons; pickup
 trucks; material trucks single axle; tank wagons single
 axle.

GROUP 2: Agitator and transit mix-trucks.

GROUP 3: Flat bed trucks tandem axle; articulated dump trucks; material trucks tandem axle; tank wagons tandem axle.

GROUP 4: Semi and/or pole trailers; winch, fork & steel trucks; distributor drivers & operators; tank wagons semi-trailer; insley wagons, dumpsters, half-tracks, speedace, euclids & other similar equipment; A-frames and derrick trucks; float or low boy.

TEAM0245-001 03/26/2012

BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DALLAS, DENT, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, HOWELL, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, MILLER, NEWTON, OZARK, PHELPS, POLK, PULASKI, SHANNON, STONE, TANEY, TEXAS, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Truck drivers:

Traffic Control Service
Driver.....\$ 20.45 0.00

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Decoration Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, employee's birthday and 2 personal days.

TEAM0541-001 04/01/2019

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Truck drivers:

GROUP 1.....\$ 33.01 15.75
GROUP 2.....\$ 32.44 15.75
GROUP 3.....\$ 31.92 15.75

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Mechanics and Welders, Field; A-Frame Low Boy-Boom ruck Driver.

GROUP 2: Articulated Dump Truck; Insley Wagons: Dump Trucks, Excavating, 5 cu yds and over; Dumpsters; Half-Tracks:

Speedace: Euclids & similar excavating equipment Material trucks, Tandem Two teams; Semi-Trailers; Winch trucks-Fork trucks; Distributor Drivers and Operators; Agitator and Transit Mix; Tank Wagon Drivers, Tandem or Semi; One Team; Station Wagons; Pickup Trucks; Material Trucks, Single Axle; Tank Wagon Drivers, Single Axle

GROUP 3: Oilers and Greasers - Field

 TEAM0682-002 05/01/2017

ST LOUIS CITY AND COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 33.30	13.79+a+b+c+d
GROUP 2.....	\$ 33.50	13.79+a+b+c+d
GROUP 3.....	\$ 33.60	13.79+a+b+c+d

a. PENSION: 5/1/2012 - \$182.20 per week.

b. HAZMAT PREMIUM: If Hazmat certification on a job site is required by a state or federal agency or requested by project owner or by the employer, employees on that job site shall receive \$1.50 premium pay.

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Pick-up trucks; forklift, single axle; flatbed trucks; job site ambulance, and trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 11.99 cu. yds. or less

GROUP 2 - Trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 12.0 cu yds. up to 22.0 cu yds. including euclids, speedace and similar equipment of same capacity and compressors

GROUP 3 - Trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 22.0 cu. yds & over including euclids, speedace & all floats, flatbed trailers, boom trucks, winch trucks, including small trailers, farm wagons tilt-top trailers, field offices, tool trailers, concrete pumps, concrete conveyors & gasoline tank trailers and truck mounted mobile concrete mixers

FOOTNOTE FOR TRUCK DRIVERS:

c. PAID HOLIDAYS: Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Memorial Day, Veterans Day, New Years Day,

Thanksgiving Day

d. PAID VACATION: 3 days paid vacation for 600 hours of service in any one contract year; 4 days paid vacation for 800 hours of service in any one contract year; 5 days paid vacation for 1,000 hours of service in any one contract year. When such an employee has completed 3 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive double the number of days of vacation specified above. When such an employee has completed 10 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive triple the number of days of vacation specified above. When such an employee has completed 15 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive 4 times the number of days of vacation specified above.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a

new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

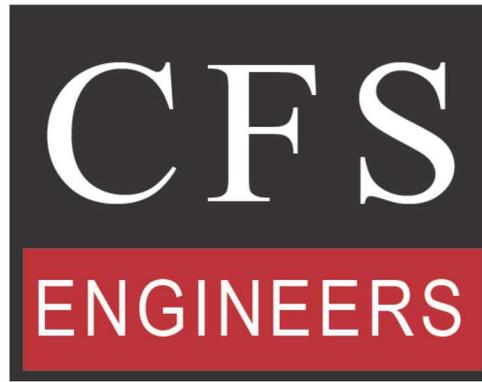
3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"



**GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION
AND
FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS**

**Blue Branch Creek Pedestrian Bridge
Grain Valley, Missouri
CFS Project No. 19-1123**

Prepared for:
City of Grain Valley

February 3, 2020



Prepared by:
Cook, Flatt & Strobel Engineers, P.A.

SYNOPSIS

An exploration and evaluation of the subsurface conditions have been made on the site of the proposed pedestrian bridge located in Grain Valley, Missouri.

Test borings have been drilled and selected soil samples submitted for laboratory tests. The data has been carefully analyzed in light of the project information provided by the City of Grain Valley.

The results of the exploration and analysis indicate H-Piling to be the most suitable foundation for the support of the proposed bridge. Detailed analysis of subsurface conditions, alternate foundation types, and pertinent design recommendations are included herein.

Detailed analysis of subsurface conditions, any alternate foundation types, and pertinent design recommendations are included herein.

Groundwater conditions are not expected to cause any major difficulties. These conditions will be further discussed in the report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction..... 1
 1.1. Authorization..... 1
 1.2. Purpose..... 1
 1.3. Scope..... 1
 1.4. General..... 1
2. Project Description 2
 2.1. Site Location 2
 2.2. Topography..... 2
 2.3. Site Geology..... 2
3. Site Exploration..... 2
 3.1. Scope..... 2
 3.2. Drilling and Sampling Procedures 3
 3.3. Field Tests and Measurements..... 3
 3.4. Laboratory Testing Program 4
 3.5. Subsurface Conditions 4
 3.6. Testing Results 5
4. Geotechnical Discussion and Recommendations..... 5
 4.1. Foundation Recommendations..... 5
 4.2. Lateral Earth Pressures..... 6
 4.3. Engineering Analysis – Seismic 6
5. Earthwork Discussion and Recommendations..... 7
 5.1. Groundwater..... 7
 5.1. Abutment Embankments..... 7
6. General Comments 9

Appendix A: Figures

Figure 1 – Project Location

Figure 2 – Boring Location Plan

Appendix B: Boring Logs

Geotechnical Exploration and Foundation Recommendations

BLUE BRANCH CREEK BRIDGE GRAIN VALLEY, MISSOURI

Project Number: 19-1123

February 3, 2020

1. Introduction

1.1. Authorization

This report presents the results of a geotechnical exploration and foundation analysis for the proposed pedestrian bridge, conducted for the City of Grain Valley. The work for this project was performed in accordance with city notice to proceed dated August 25, 2019.

1.2. Purpose

The purpose of this exploration is to evaluate the soil and groundwater conditions at the site and to recommend a type and depth of foundation system suitable for the proposed bridge as well as to provide criteria for the Architect and Engineer to use in preparing the foundation design.

1.3. Scope

The scope of the exploration and analysis included a reconnaissance of the immediate site, the subsurface exploration, field and laboratory testing, and an engineering analysis and evaluation of the foundation materials.

The scope of services did not include any environmental assessment for wetlands or hazardous materials in the soil, surface water, groundwater, air, or surrounding area. Any statement in this report or on the boring logs regarding odors, colors, or unusual or suspicious items is strictly for the information of the client.

1.4. General

The general subsurface conditions used in the analysis were based upon interpolation of the subsurface data between the borings; there is a possibility that varying conditions may be encountered between boring locations. If deviations from the noted subsurface conditions are encountered during construction, they should be brought to the attention of the Geotechnical Engineer.

The recommendations submitted for the proposed bridge are based on the available soil information and the preliminary design details. Any revision in the plans for the proposed bridge from those described in

this report, should be brought to the attention of the Geotechnical Engineer to determine if changes in the foundation recommendations are required.

The Geotechnical Engineer warrants that the findings, recommendations, specifications, and professional advice contained herein have been presented after being prepared in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering practice in the fields of foundation engineering, soil mechanics and engineering geology. No other warranties are implied or expressed.

After the plans and specifications are complete, it is recommended that the Geotechnical Engineer be provided the opportunity to review the final design and specifications, in order to verify that the earthwork and foundation recommendations are properly interpreted and implemented.

2. Project Description

The project consist of providing a pedestrian bridge across Blue Branch Creek including foundation and approach work between Station 14 and 16 as shown on the CFS Plan and Profile drawing dated January 14, 2020.

2.1.Site Location

The proposed bridge is located in Grain Valley, Missouri approximately 500 feet south of the Grain Valley High School football field at the Blue Branch Creek.

2.2.Topography

The site is relatively flat on either side of the creek, dropping 20 feet at the bottom of the channel. At the time the boring was performed, the site was a vacant tree forest.

2.3.Site Geology

Jackson County is located in the Central Lowland province of the Interior Plains and is near the middle of an approximate 150 mile-wide, north-south trending band of Pennsylvanian-Age Rocks that is located in western Missouri and eastern Kansas. Generally, the rock beds exhibit a subtle prevailing dip to the west-northwest of about 10 feet per mile. The region is underlain by rock units of the Pennsylvanian System, Missourian Series (Kansas City Group, Lansing Group, and Pleasanton Group) in the Time Stratigraphic Unit age classification.

According to the Missouri Geological Survey, the site is on Blue Branch Creek alluvium.

3. Site Exploration

3.1.Scope

The field exploration to evaluate the engineering characteristics of the foundation materials included a reconnaissance of the project site, drilling the test borings, performing standard penetration tests, and recovering split barrel samples. The depth to groundwater, if encountered, was recorded in each test boring during drilling.

A test boring was drilled at one location to a depth of 39 feet below the existing ground surface at a location located in the field by CFS Engineers using a consumer-grade GPS unit. The location is shown on the accompanying Boring Location Plan (Figure 2, Appendix A). The boring location is presumed to be accurate to within a few feet.

After completion of the field testing, the excavations were backfilled with the excavated soil.

3.2. Drilling and Sampling Procedures

A truck-mounted drill rig equipped with a rotary head was used to drill the test boring with hollow-stem augers. Representative samples were obtained employing split-barrel sampling procedures in general accordance with the procedures for “Standard Test Methods for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils” (ASTM D 1586). On auger refusal, a rock core was advanced to characterize the rock.

All of the samples recovered were identified, classified, and evaluated by the Geotechnical Engineers.

3.3. Field Tests and Measurements

Penetration Tests – During the soil boring procedure, standard penetration tests (SPT) were performed at pre-determined intervals to obtain the standard penetration value of the soil as outlined in the ASTM D1586 test method. The standard penetration value (N) is defined as the number of blows of a 140-pound hammer, falling 30 inches, required to advance the split-barrel sampler one foot into the soil. The sampler is lowered to the bottom of the previously cleaned drill hole and advanced by blows from the hammer.

The number of blows is recorded for each of three successive increments of six inches penetration. The "N" value is then obtained by adding the second and third incremental numbers. The results of the standard penetration test are shown on the Boring Logs and indicate the relative density of cohesionless soils and comparative consistency of cohesive soils, and thereby provide a basis for estimating the relative strength and compressibility of the soil profile components.

Rock Coring – The boring was continued below the point of auger refusal with standard core barrel sample techniques. Descriptions of the rock cores are presented on the respective boring logs in addition to recovery and Rock Quality Designation (RQD) for the core recovered. Recovery is defined as the length of core obtained expressed as a percentage of the total length cored. Rock Quality Designation is defined as the sum of core pieces longer than 10 cm divided by the total length of the core run, expressed as a percentage. Rock Quality Designation provides an indication of the integrity of the rock mass and relative extent of seams and bedding planes.

Water Level Measurements – Water level measurements were taken during the test boring operations. They are noted on the test boring logs presented in Appendix B.

Ground Surface Elevations – The elevation of the ground surface shown on the test boring log was obtained from the CFS Plan and Profile drawing dated January 14, 2020.

Boring logs are included in Appendix B. Field logs included visual classification of the materials encountered during drilling, as well as drilling characteristics. Boring logs represent the CFS engineer's

interpretation of the field log combined with laboratory observations and testing of the samples. The stratification boundaries indicated on the boring log was based on field observations, an extrapolation of information obtained by examining samples from the borings and comparisons of soils and/or bedrock types with similar engineering characteristic.

3.4.Laboratory Testing Program

In addition to the field exploration, a supplemental laboratory testing program was conducted to evaluate additional engineering characteristics of the on-site soils and rock necessary in analyzing the behavior of the foundation systems for the proposed bridge.

The laboratory testing program included the following tests:

- Supplementary visual classification (ASTM D2488) of all samples
- Penetrometer tests of all samples
- Water content (ASTM D2216) of all samples
- Atterberg limit tests (ASTM D4318) on a selected sample

All phases of the laboratory testing program were conducted in general accordance with applicable ASTM specifications. The results of these tests can be found on the Boring Logs (Appendix B).

3.5.Subsurface Conditions

3.5.1. General

The types of foundation bearing materials encountered in the test boring have been classified according to the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). They are described on the Boring Logs. The results of the field tests, water level observations, and laboratory tests are presented on the Boring Logs (Appendix B).

The following presents a general summary of the major strata encountered during our subsurface exploration and includes a discussion of the results of field and laboratory tests conducted. Specific subsurface conditions encountered—including field tests, lab tests, and water level observations—at the boring locations are also presented on the individual boring logs in Appendix B of this report.

3.5.2. Overburden Material

Firm moist clay underlies one foot of topsoil to a depth of 12 feet becoming very soft wet clay to a depth of 25 feet. From 25 to 35 feet the clay transitions to increasingly competent shale.

3.5.3. Groundwater Conditions

Groundwater was encountered at 17 feet below grade in the boring at the time of the investigation.

3.5.4. Refusal Materials

Very dense shale was encountered at 35 feet below grade.

3.6. Testing Results

The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) was used to evaluate the consistency of the in-situ materials. The N-values for the site's materials were found to range from 0 to 7 blows/foot, with an average of 3 blows/foot. Moisture content tests which were performed on the clay SPT samples and the results ranged from 19% to 31% with an average moisture content of 27%.

A Clay sample was selected from one boring for Atterberg limits testing. The Plastic Limit was 22 and the Liquid Limit was 43 giving the clay a Plasticity Index of 21. The cohesive soil was classified using the USCS as a lean Clay (CL).

4. Geotechnical Discussion and Recommendations

4.1. Foundation Recommendations

The bearing capacity of the subsurface materials was evaluated from the results of the field tests. These test results indicate that the soils have low strength which exclude the use of spread footings for the bridge. The abutments and any intermediate bridge piers are recommended to be supported by structural steel H-Piling (ASTM A572 Grade 50) that are driven to practical refusal in the hard shale underlying the proposed bridge site. Based on previous experience, it is anticipated that driven piling in the abutments will probably penetrate about 3 to 5 feet into the shale bedrock before encountering practical refusal. Greater penetration into the shale may occur due to localized variations and weathering of the bedrock.

4.1.1. Driven H-Piling

1. Pile points are not recommended for shale bearing.
2. A minimum pile size of HP10x42 is recommended for support of the bridge.
3. H-piling driven to practical refusal in bedrock may be designed using an allowable pile capacity equal to 9 ksi multiplied by the cross sectional area of the steel H-pile section. For the proposed steel HP 10 x 42 piling, it should be feasible to obtain allowable design capacities of about 50 tons per pile. If HP 12 x 53 piling is used, the maximum allowable loading for individual H-piles could be increased to about 65 tons per pile.
4. Pile driving resistance should be closely monitored and pile capacity should be assessed based on applicable dynamic formulas or wave equation analysis (WEAP) for the actual pile type and hammer size used to install the piling.
5. Refusal is anticipated to occur at a tip elevation of 745 feet. It is important that the final set during driving not exceed 20 blows per inch, in order to avoid damaging the piling during installation.
6. The pile-driving hammer should have a minimum hammer energy of 15,000 foot-pounds for piles with a capacity less than 60 tons, and 19,000 ft-lb for piles with a capacity of more than 60 tons.
7. A minimum pile spacing of three (3) pile diameters is recommended.

4.2.Lateral Earth Pressures

Recommended geotechnical design parameters for use in the evaluation of lateral load capacity and deflection for LPILE, a computer program developed by Ensoft, are presented in the following tables. These parameters include: angle of internal friction (ϕ), cohesion (c), strain at 50 percent of maximum strength (E_{50}), total and effective unit weights (γ/γ'), and static lateral soil modulus parameter (k).

Recommended LPILE Parameters

Material	Depth (feet)	Angle of Internal Friction, ϕ (degrees)	of Cohesion, C (psf)	Undrained E_{50} Value	Total/Effective Unit Weight γ/γ' (pcf)	Soil Modulus Parameter k (psi)	Analysis Model
Clay	0-15	0	900	0.02	115/(50)	190	Soft Clay
	15-25	0	300	0.025	100/(45)	35	Very Soft Clay
	25-35	0	1150	0.01	120/(60)	130	Firm Clay

Material	Depth (feet)	Estimated Compressive Strength of Rock q_{ur} (psi)	RQD (%)	Initial Modulus E_{ir} (ksi)	E_{50} Value	Total/Effective Unit Weight γ/γ' (pcf)	Modulus Reduction Ratio mass/E core	Analysis Model
Shale	35-45	600	43	90	0.0005	140/(78)	0.1	Weak Rock

The values given in the tables for each of the boring locations reflect existing subsurface conditions and generally accepted engineering correlations.

4.3.Engineering Analysis – Seismic

The Seismic Site Class was determined by the General Procedure in accordance with Section 1613.3.2 of the 2012 International Building Code. The soil properties were evaluated for the top 100 feet of the profile. The seismic properties of the soil were interpolated from the standard penetration test values. In addition, there is no significant risk of liquefaction or mass movement of the on-site soils due to a seismic event.

The typical profile at this site consists of soft clay to a depth of 35 feet where bedrock was encountered. The seismic properties of the soil were interpolated from the standard penetration test values. A Seismic Site Class “E” was determined for this site. In addition, there is no significant risk of liquefaction or mass movement of the on-site soils due to a seismic event.

Higher soil shear wave velocities, and therefore a better Site Class, are sometimes obtained by direct testing of the subsurface materials. However, the cost of completing a site-specific seismic study would likely outweigh the benefits of having such a study. However, a Seismic Site Class “B” for this site is not allowed because there is more than 10 feet of soil between the rock surface and the bottom of the footings. Seismic shear wave velocity testing was beyond the scope of this exploration, however CFS can provide this service if requested.

5. Earthwork Discussion and Recommendations

5.1. Groundwater

Groundwater was encountered 17 feet below grade, approximately at the elevation of the adjacent Blue Branch Creek, at the time of the investigation. The water level will fluctuate with the creek elevation.

Normal seasonal weather conditions should be anticipated and planned for during earthwork. It is recommended that the Contractor determine the actual groundwater levels at the site at the time of the construction activities to assess the impact groundwater may have on construction. Water should not be allowed to collect in the foundation excavation or on prepared subgrades of the construction area either during or after construction. Undercut or excavated areas should be sloped toward one corner to facilitate removal of collected rainwater, groundwater, or surface runoff. Positive site drainage should be provided to reduce infiltration of surface water around the perimeter of the project. The grades should be sloped away from the bridge and surface drainage should be collected and discharged such that water is not permitted to infiltrate the backfill areas.

5.1. Abutment Embankments

Construction of the proposed replacement bridge will require placement of fill in the abutment areas. Site preparation for the abutment fills should commence with stripping of all vegetation and topsoil from the abutment areas. An experienced engineering technician should observe the stripping operations to evaluate that all unsuitable materials have been removed. Soils removed during site stripping operations could be used for final site grading on completed embankments and other fill sections, outside structure and pavement areas. Care should be exercised to separate these materials to avoid incorporation of the organic matter in structural fill sections.

All fill placed within the new pathway and embankment areas should consist of approved materials that are free of organic matter and debris. Fill should be placed in lifts having a maximum loose lift thickness of 8 inches. All fill should be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the material's maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D-698 (Standard Proctor compaction). The moisture content of the fill at time of compaction should be within a range of 0 to 4 percent above optimum moisture content as defined by the Standard Proctor compaction procedure.

Immediately following stripping of the fill areas, it is recommended that the exposed subgrade be proofrolled. Unsuitable areas identified by the proofrolling operation should be undercut and replaced with controlled structural fill. When soft or unstable conditions are encountered during the proofrolling operation, stabilization of the soils may be required prior to placement of the embankment fill section. Large size crushed rock, having a particle diameter of 6 to 12 inches, could be used to stabilize the

subgrade prior to placement of structural fill. After initial undercutting, the large rock should be spread over the unstable subgrade and worked into the soft soils by close tracking with a bulldozer or other suitable construction equipment. Additional rock should be added until the subgrade becomes firm enough to support construction equipment.

Where the new abutments intersect existing slopes and the existing grade is steeper than 5(H) to 1(V), it is recommended that benches be established at regular intervals to provide a proper base for the new fill section. Benching of the slope provides interlocking between the new fill section and existing embankment and/or natural soils and facilitates compaction of the fill. Benches should be cut as the fill progresses and should have a maximum bench height of 2 feet.

Embankment settlement is a function of the change in embankment height and the thickness of the compressible alluvial soils that underlie the new embankment section. The plans that were provided indicated that the change in height of the abutments will generally be on the order of 3 feet or less. Based on this, it is estimated that maximum settlement of the embankments will be on the order of 1 inch. Most of the settlement is expected to occur within 3 to 4 months of completion of the embankment fill.

Based on our experience with soils similar to those encountered at the site, it is recommended that all abutment walls and/or other below grade walls, that are subject to an unbalanced lateral earth pressure, be designed using an equivalent fluid pressure of 45 pcf. This lateral earth pressure assumes an active stress distribution condition; i.e., slight rotation is allowed. For walls that are fixed at the top and unable to rotate, the equivalent fluid pressure should be increased to 55 pcf. Neither of the load distributions includes a factor of safety or take into account the influence of any hydrostatic loading of the wall. The recommended stress distributions do not include the influence of a sloping backfill or any foundations that may be located in or adjacent to wall backfill. Drainage should be provided to prevent hydrostatic loading of the walls.

The recommended lateral earth pressures given above represent the design stresses acting on the walls as a result of the soil backfill and would not include lateral stresses that could develop if movement of the slopes occurred. Thorough site preparation and control of fill placement is recommended to increase global stability, thereby reducing the potential for lateral loading on the abutment walls.

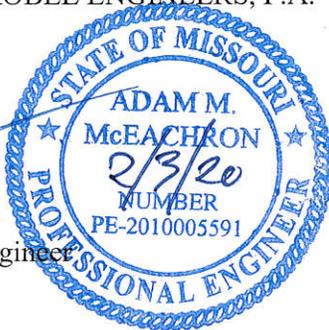
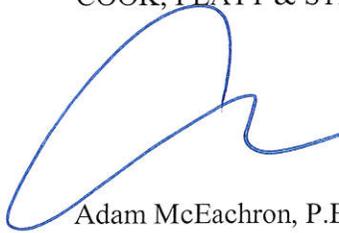
6. General Comments

When the plans and specifications are complete, or if significant changes are made in the character or location of the proposed bridge, a consultation should be arranged to review the changes with respect to the prevailing soil conditions. At that time it may be necessary to submit supplementary recommendations.

It is recommended that the services of Cook, Flatt & Strobel Engineers be engaged to test and evaluate the compaction of any additional fill materials and to test and evaluate the bearing value of the soils in the footing excavations.

Respectfully submitted,

COOK, FLATT & STROBEL ENGINEERS, P.A.



Adam McEachron, P.E.
Senior Geotechnical Engineer



Patrick Doyle, P.E.
Project Engineer

Appendix A: Figures

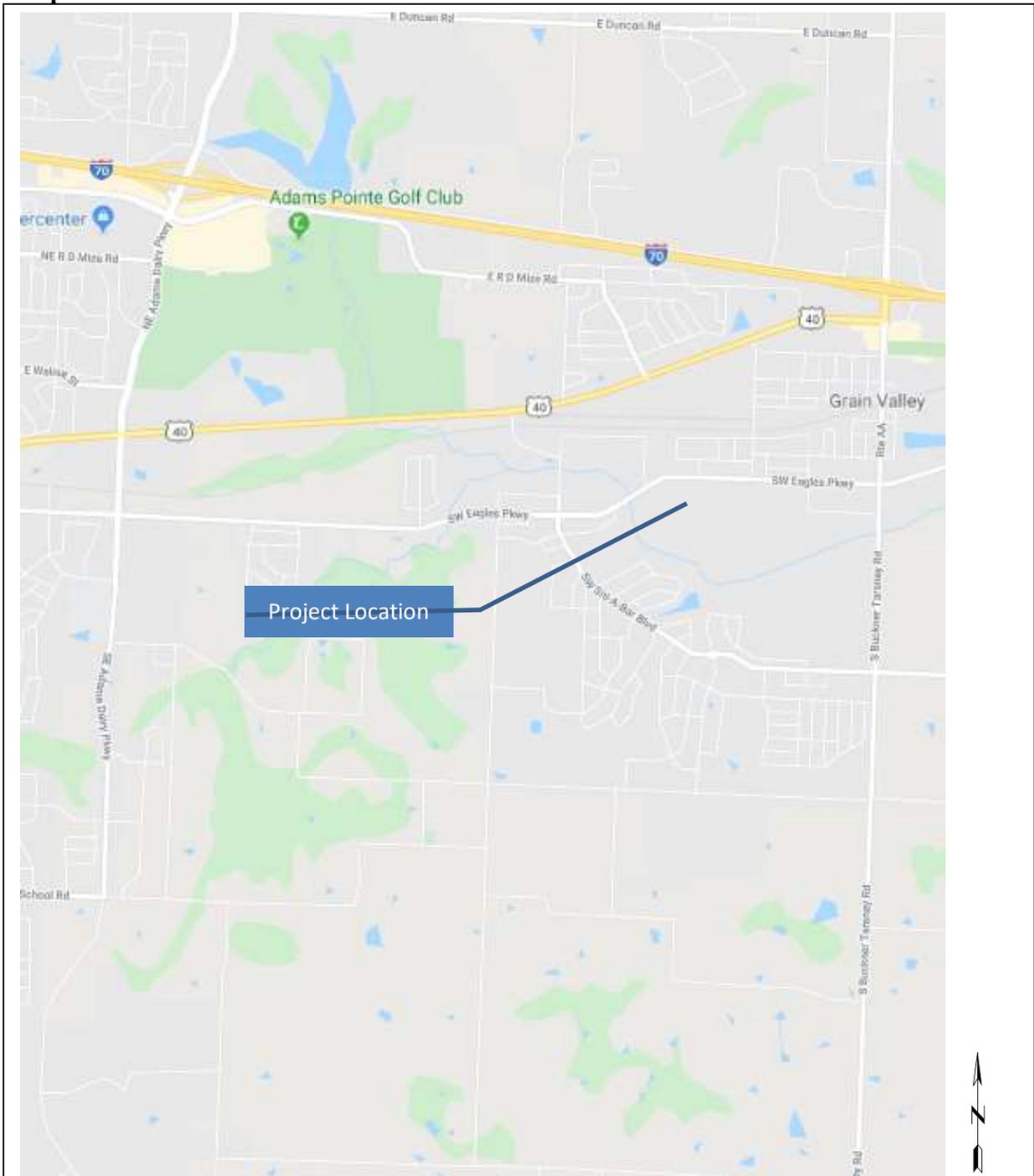


Figure 1. Project Location
 Blue Branch Creek Pedestrian Bridge
 Grain Valley, Missouri

Drawn By: PD

Project #: 19-2311

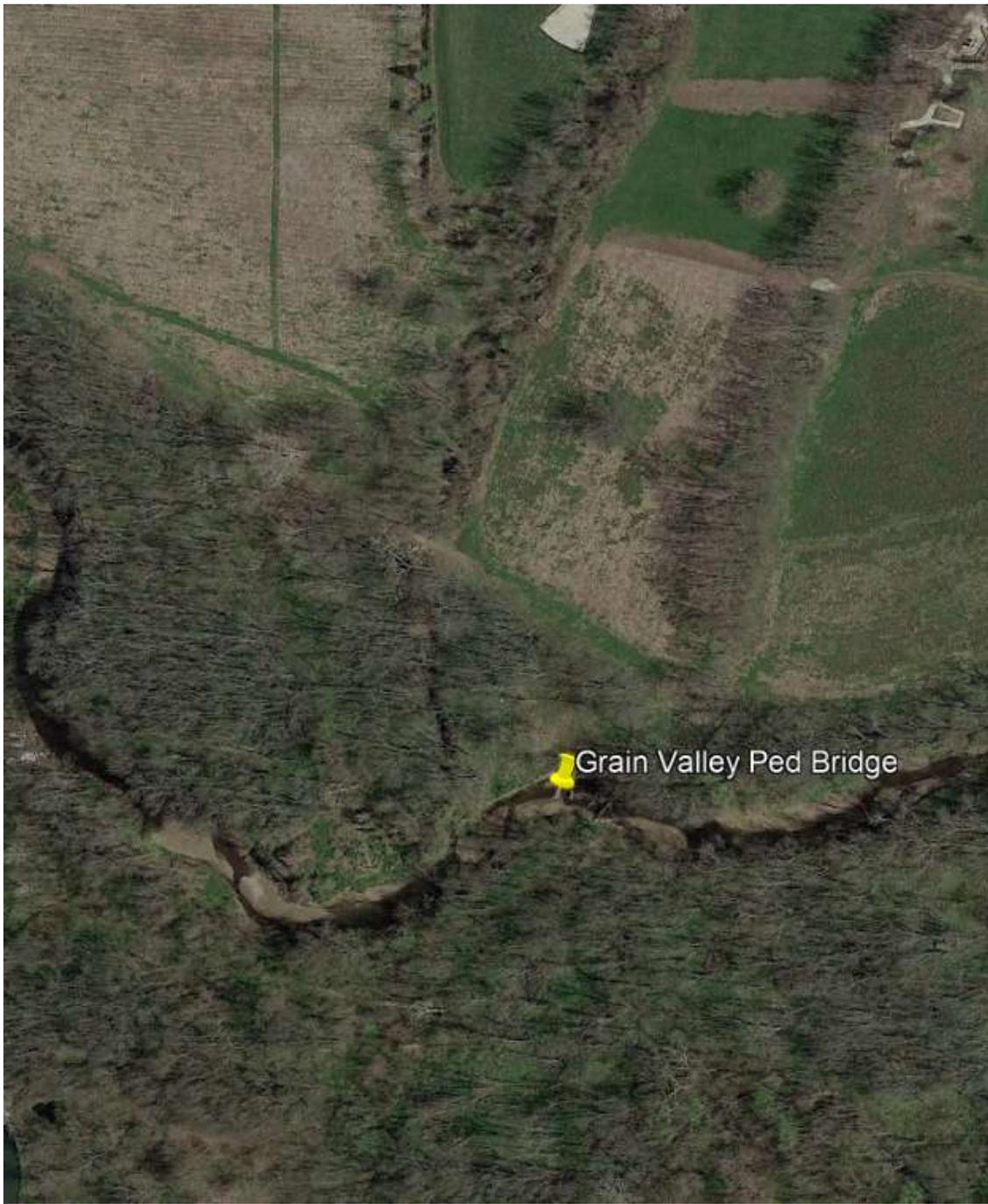


Figure 2: Boring Location
Blue Branch Creek Pedestrian Bridge
Grain Valley, Missouri

Drawn By: PD

Project #: 19-2311

Appendix B: Boring Logs



CFS Engineers

BORING NUMBER B-1

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT Grain Valley
PROJECT NUMBER 19-1123
DATE STARTED 20/01/16 **COMPLETED** 20/01/16
DRILLING CONTRACTOR CFS
DRILLING METHOD HSA
LOGGED BY MM **CHECKED BY** PD
NOTES

PROJECT NAME Blue Branch Creek Bridge
PROJECT LOCATION STA 16+00
GROUND ELEVATION 784 ft MSL **HOLE SIZE** 6"
GROUND WATER LEVELS:
 ▽ **AT TIME OF DRILLING** 17.00 ft / Elev 767.00 ft
AT END OF DRILLING ---
AFTER DRILLING ---

GENERAL BH / TP / WELL - GINT STD U.S. GDT - 20/01/22 17:24 - G:\MY DRIVE\CORPORATE INFORMATION\CORPORATE KCKENGINEERING\ACTIVE GEOTECHS\19-1123 GRAIN VALLEY PED BRIDGE\LOG.GPJ

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	TESTS	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
0						
0.5	SS 1	78	2-2-2 (4)	PP = 2.5 tsf MC = 27.4% LL = 43 PL = 22		TOPSOIL CLAY (CL) firm dark brown moist
3.0	SS 2	89	1-1-2 (3)	PP = 3 tsf MC = 24.2%		CLAY (CL) soft brown moist
5	SS 3	89	1-2-3 (5)	PP = 3 tsf MC = 25.3%		
10	SS 4	100	1-2-3 (5)	PP = 2.25 tsf MC = 24.6%		
15	SS 5	100	0-1-1 (2)	PP = 1.5 tsf MC = 30.6%		
17.0						▽ CLAY (CL) very soft brown wet
20	SS 6	100	0-0-1 (1)	PP = 1.5 tsf MC = 30.6%		
25	SS 7	100	0-0-0 (0)	PP = 1.5 tsf MC = 30.9%		
29.0	SS 8	100	1-5-2 (7)	PP = 1.25 tsf MC = 29.1%		CLAY (CL) stiff brown moist gravelly
33.0						
34.0	SS 9	100	17-50/6"	PP = 2 tsf MC = 19.4%		SHALE dense gray weathered
35	RC 1	(58)				Spoon refusal on SHALE limey hard gray
39.0						

Rock core terminated on SHALE limey hard gray



Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2020-ACE-1106-OE

Issued Date: 04/13/2020

Cole Shippy
CFS Engineers
1421 E 104th St.
Kansas City, MO 64131

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure: Bridge Blue Branch Pedestrian Trail Bridge
Location: Grain Valley, MO
Latitude: 39-00-17.09N NAD 83
Longitude: 94-12-33.63W
Heights: 770 feet site elevation (SE)
25 feet above ground level (AGL)
795 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 L Change 2.

This determination expires on 10/13/2021 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within 6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates, heights, frequency(ies) and power. Any changes in coordinates, heights, and frequencies or use of greater power, except those frequencies specified in the Colo Void Clause Coalition; Antenna System Co-Location; Voluntary Best Practices, effective 21 Nov 2007, will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration, including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA. This determination includes all previously filed frequencies and power for this structure.

If construction or alteration is dismantled or destroyed, you must submit notice to the FAA within 5 days after the construction or alteration is dismantled or destroyed.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (816) 329-2508, or vee.stewart@faa.gov. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2020-ACE-1106-OE.

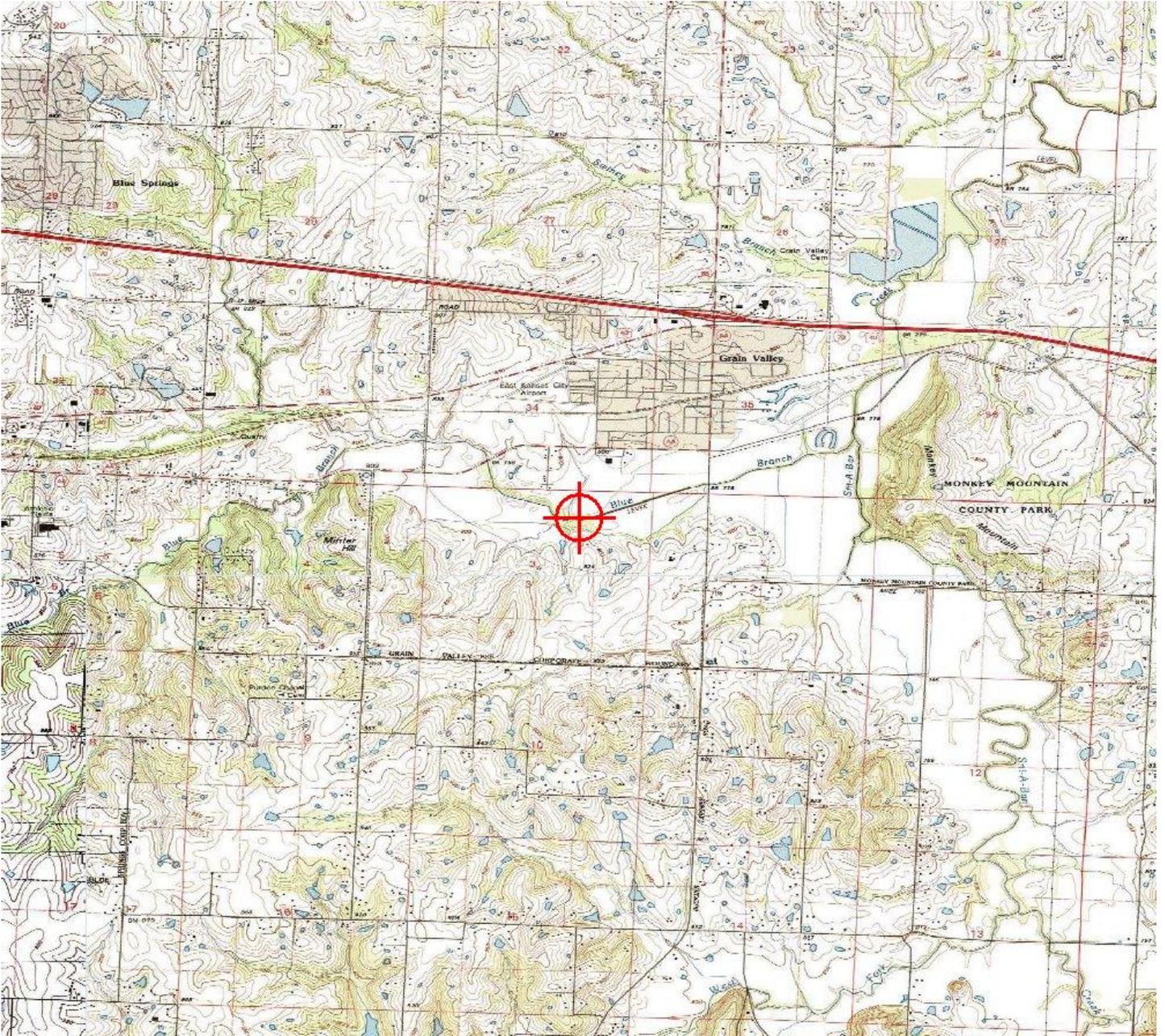
Signature Control No: 430791481-436327257

(DNE)

Vee Stewart
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2020-ACE-1106-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2020-ACE-1107-OE

Issued Date: 04/13/2020

Cole Shippy
CFS Engineers
1421 E 104th St.
Kansas City, MO 64131

****DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION FOR TEMPORARY STRUCTURE****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure:	Crane Blue Branch Pedestrian Trail Bridge Erection
Location:	Grain Valley, MO
Latitude:	39-00-17.09N NAD 83
Longitude:	94-12-33.63W
Heights:	785 feet site elevation (SE) 80 feet above ground level (AGL) 865 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the temporary structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the condition(s), if any, in this letter is (are) met:

****SEE ATTACHMENT FOR ADDITIONAL CONDITION(S) OR INFORMATION****

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates, heights, frequency(ies) and power. Any changes in coordinates, heights and frequencies or use of greater power, except those frequencies specified in the Colo Void Clause Coalition; Antenna System Co-Location; Voluntary Best Practices, effective 21 Nov 2007, will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration, including increase to heights, power or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA. This determination includes all previously filed frequencies and power for this structure.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of a structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this temporary structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

A copy of this determination will be forwarded to the Federal Aviation Administration Flight Procedures Office if the structure is subject to the issuance of a Notice To Airman (NOTAM).

If you have any questions, please contact our office at (816) 329-2508, or vee.stewart@faa.gov. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2020-ACE-1107-OE

Signature Control No: 430792231-436327275

(TMP)

Vee Stewart

Specialist

Additional Condition(s) or Information for ASN 2020-ACE-1107-OE

Proposal: To construct and/or operate a(n) Crane to a height of 80 feet above ground level, 865 feet above mean sea level.

Location: The structure will be located 0.65 nautical miles southeast of 3GV (East Kansas City Airport) Airport reference point.

Part 77 Obstruction Standard(s) Exceeded and Aeronautical Impacts, if any:

Aeronautical study revealed that the temporary structure will not exceed any Part 77 obstruction standard. Aeronautical study confirmed that the temporary structure will have no effect on any existing or proposed arrival, departure or en route instrument/visual flight rules (IFR/VFR) operations or procedures. Additionally, aeronautical study confirmed that the temporary structure will have no physical or electromagnetic effect on the operation of air navigation and communications facilities and will not impact any airspace and routes used by the military. Based on this aeronautical study, the FAA finds that the temporary structure will have no adverse effect on air navigation and will not impact any aeronautical operations or procedures.

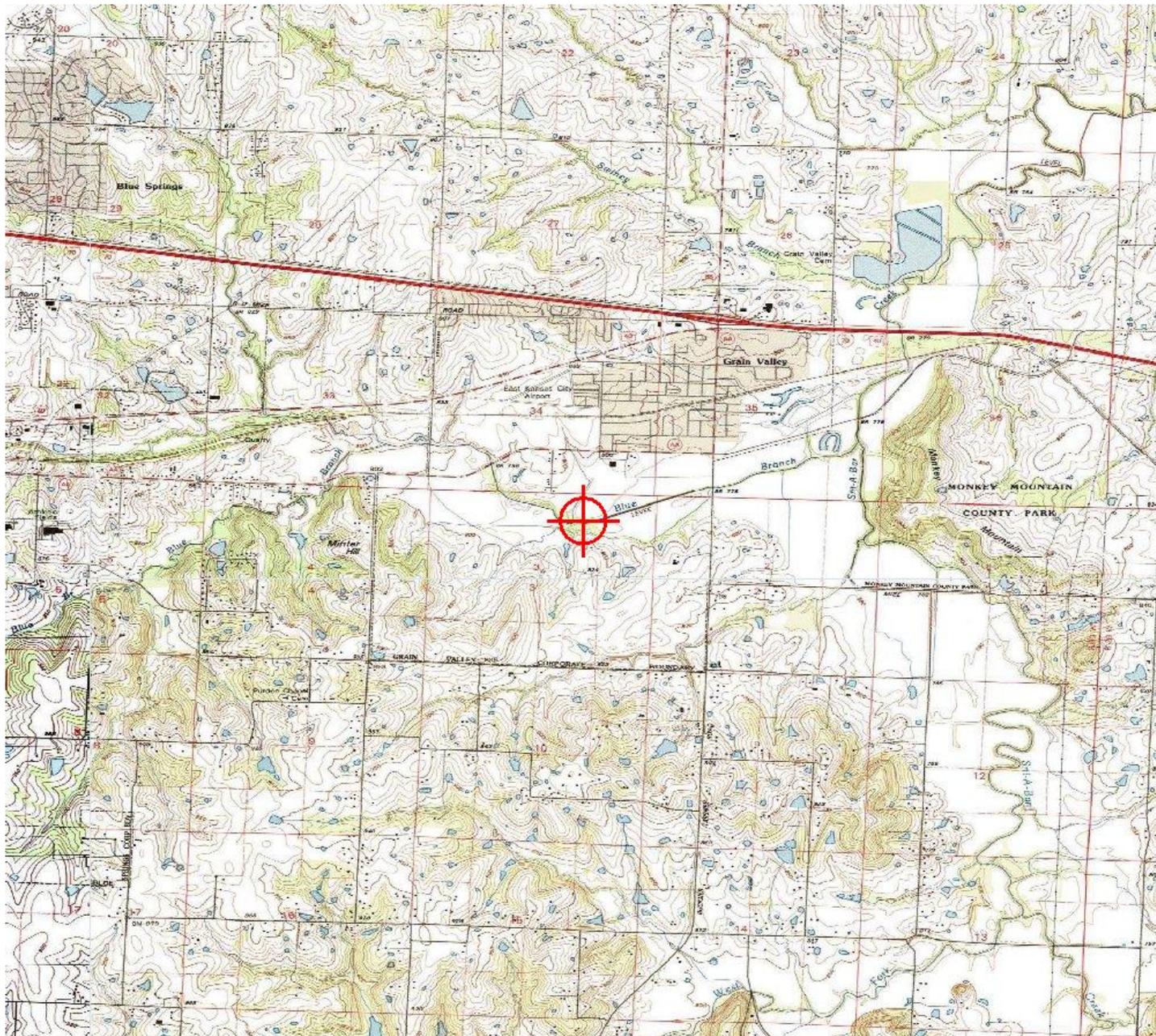
Based on this aeronautical study, the structure would not constitute a substantial adverse effect on aeronautical operations or procedures because it will be temporary. The temporary structure would not be considered a hazard to air navigation provided all of the conditions specified in this determination are strictly met.

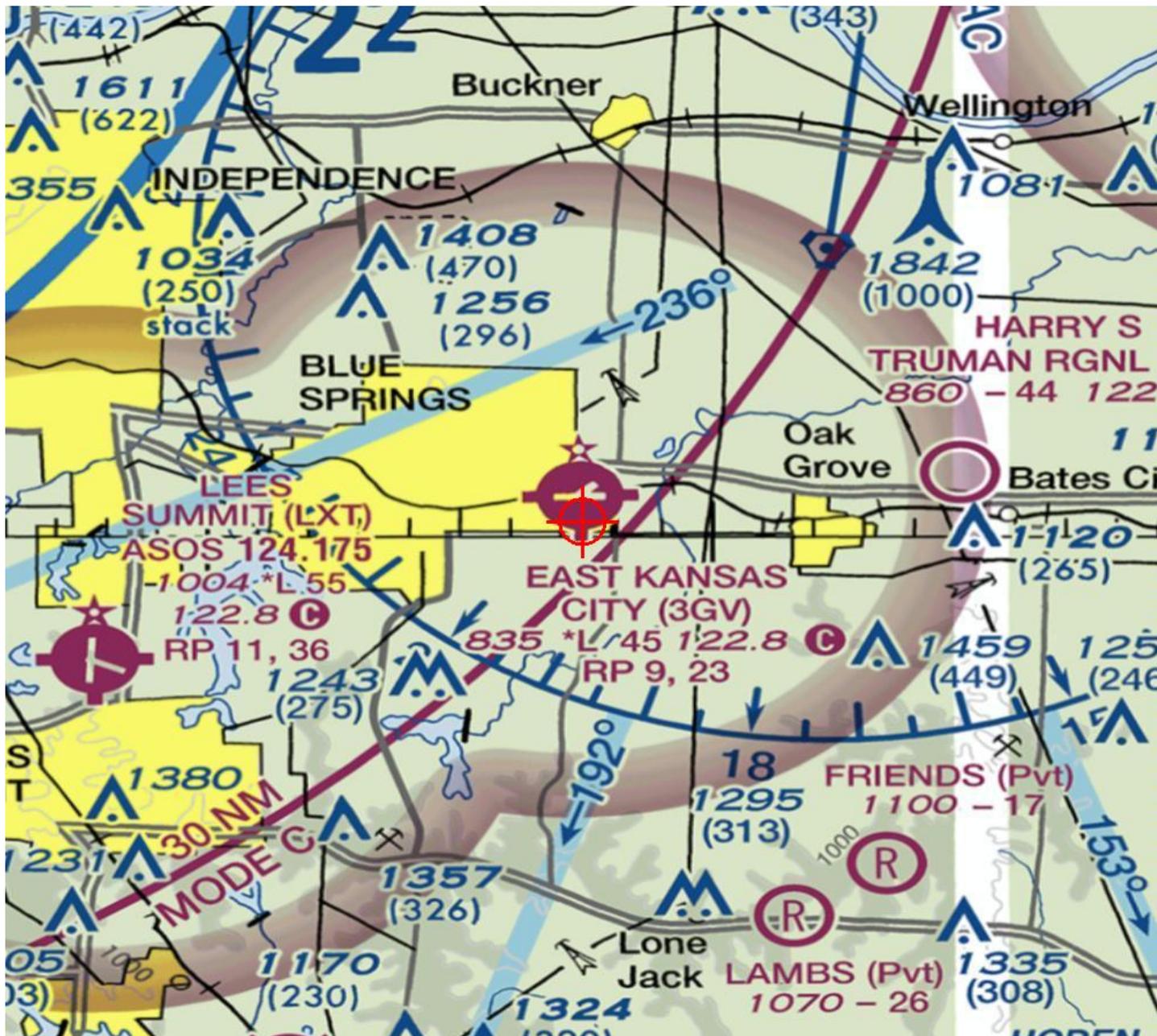
Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 L Change 2.

It is required that the manager of EAST KANSAS CITY, (816) 229-8868 be notified at least 3 business days prior to the temporary structure being erected and again when the structure is removed from the site.

This determination expires on 02/13/2021 unless extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.





FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT/APPLICATION

Application No.: _____ Date: _____

TO THE ADMINISTRATOR: The undersigned hereby makes application for a permit to develop in the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) or "floodplain." The work to be performed, including flood protection works, is as described below and in attachments hereto. The undersigned agrees that all such work shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Floodplain Management Ordinance and with all other applicable county/city ordinances, federal programs, and the laws and regulations of the State of Missouri.

Grain Valley Parks & Recreation	5/27/20	TBD
Owner or Agent	Date	Builder
713 S Main Street		
Address	Address	
816-847-6230		
Telephone Number	Telephone Number	

SITE DATA

1. Location: NW 1/4; NE 1/4; Section 03; Township 48N; Range 30W
Street Address: 400 Southwest Cross Creek Drive, Vicinity
2. Type of Development: Filling Grading Excavation Minimum Improvement
Routine Maintenance Substantial Improvement New Construction Other
3. Description of Development: Existing Bridge Substructure Demolition over Blue Branch Tributary, Construction of new 95' long pedestrian bridge w/10' path over Blue Branch with truss span and concrete bents. Riprap existing slopes.
4. Premises: Structure Size 100 ft. By 12 ft. Area of Site 6500 Sq. Ft.
Principal Use: Recreation Accessory Uses (storage, parking, etc.): _____
5. Value of Improvement (fair market): \$ 120000 Pre-Improvement/Assessed Value of Structure: \$ N/A
6. Is the Property Located in a Designated FLOODWAY? Yes No
IF ANSWERED YES, CERTIFICATION MUST BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A PERMIT TO DEVELOP, THAT THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT WILL RESULT IN NO INCREASE IN THE BASE (1%) FLOOD ELEVATIONS.
7. Is the Property Located in a Designated Floodplain FRINGE or a Floodplain (SFHA) without a Designated FLOODWAY? Yes No
8. Elevation of the 1% Base Flood (ID source) 785.11 NGVD/NAVD
9. Elevation of the Proposed Development Site 785.25 NGVD/NAVD
10. Community Ordinance Elevation/Floodproofing Requirement N/A NGVD/NAVD
11. NFIP Flood Insurance Rate Map Panel(s) Number(s) FIRM Map Panel #29095C0339G Dated Jan 20, 2017

- | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 12. Other Permits Required? | Corps of Engineer 404 Permit: | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Provided <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | State Department of Natural Resources 401 Permit: | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Provided <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Environmental Protection Agency NPDES Permit: | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Provided <input type="checkbox"/> |

All Provisions of Ordinance Number _____, the "Floodplain Management Ordinance", shall be in Compliance.

PERMIT APPROVAL/DENIAL

Plans and Specifications Approved/Denied this 27 Day of May, 2020

Shannon Davies
Signature of Property Owner or Agent

Mark Troed
Authorizing Official

Shannon Davies, Director of Parks & Recreation
Print Name and Title

MARK TROED, County Director of Drainage
Print Name and Title

THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED WITH THE CONDITION THAT THE LOWEST FLOOR (INCLUDING BASEMENT FLOOR) OF ANY NEW OR SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED RESIDENTIAL BUILDING WILL BE ELEVATED 1 FOOT/FEET ABOVE THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION. IF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT IS A NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDING, THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED WITH THE CONDITION THAT THE LOWEST FLOOR (INCLUDING BASEMENT) OF A NEW OR SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDING WILL BE ELEVATED OR FLOODPROOFED 1 FOOT/FEET ABOVE THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION.

THIS PERMIT IS USED WITH THE CONDITION THAT THE DEVELOPER/OWNER WILL PROVIDE CERTIFICATION BY A REGISTERED ENGINEER, ARCHITECT, OR LAND SURVEYOR OF THE "AS-BUILT" LOWEST FLOOR (INCLUDING BASEMENT) ELEVATION OF ANY NEW OR SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED BUILDING COVERED BY THIS PERMIT.

CULTURAL RESOURCE ASSESSMENT
Section 106 Review

CONTACT PERSON/ADDRESS

Mr. Cole Shippy
CFS Engineers, PA
1421 E. 104th St., Ste 100
Kansas City, MO 64131

C:

Ms. Raegan Ball, FHWA
Mr. Taylor Peters, FHWA
Mr. Michael Meinkoth, MoDOT

PROJECT:

Grain Valley Pedestrian Bridge over Blue Branch, Vicinity of 400 Southwest Cross Creek Drive, Grain Valley, Missouri

FEDERAL AGENCY

FHWA

COUNTY:

Jackson

The State Historic Preservation Office has reviewed the information submitted on the above referenced project. Based on this review, we have made the following determination:

After review of initial submission, the project area has a low potential for the occurrence of cultural resources. A cultural resource survey, therefore, is not warranted.

Adequate documentation has been provided (36 CFR Section 800.11). There will be "no historic properties affected" by the current project.

An adequate cultural resource survey of the project area has been previously conducted. It has been determined that for the proposed undertaking there will be "no historic properties affected".

For the above checked reason, the State Historic Preservation Office has no objection to the initiation of project activities. PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT, IF THE CURRENT PROJECT AREA OR SCOPE OF WORK ARE CHANGED, A BORROW AREA IS INCLUDED IN THE PROJECT, OR CULTURAL MATERIALS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, APPROPRIATE INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED TO THIS OFFICE FOR FURTHER REVIEW AND COMMENT. Please retain this documentation as evidence of compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as amended.

By:

Toni M. Prawl

Toni M. Prawl, PhD, Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer

March 4, 2020

Date

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAM
P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
For additional information, please contact Jeffrey Alvey, (573) 751-7862.
Please be sure to refer to the project number: **109-JA-20**



Cole Shippy <cshippy@cfse.com>

COMPLETE_FHWA_LPA_FWS-Sect7_consultation_JacksonCo_TAP-3356(406)_BlueBranchBridge

1 message

Bree K. McMurray <Bree.McMurray@modot.mo.gov>

Thu, Feb 6, 2020 at 8:45 AM

To: "Jo A. Dent" <Jo.Dent@modot.mo.gov>

Cc: "Peters, Taylor (FHWA)" <taylor.peters@dot.gov>, "raegan.ball.dot.gov" <raegan.ball@dot.gov>, "Christopher D. Shulse" <Christopher.Shulse@modot.mo.gov>, Melissa Schmitz <Melissa.Schmitz@modot.mo.gov>, Cole Shippy <cshippy@cfse.com>

All,

See below for concurrence from USFWS on this project. Jo, I think you have already noted the clearance date of 2/5/20 on the RER.

The identified tree will need to be taken down between Nov 1 and Mar 31. If assistance is needed for tree marking, please let me know.

T&E is complete on this project.



Bree K. McMurray

Threatened and Endangered Species Specialist

Missouri Dept. of Transportation

Design-Environmental and Historic Preservation

601 West Main

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Offc: (573) 526-0606

Cell: (573) 508-2205

Email: bree.mcmurray@modot.mo.gov

From: Roberts, Andy <andy_roberts@fws.gov>

Sent: Wednesday, February 5, 2020 10:55 AM

To: Bree K. McMurray <Bree.McMurray@modot.mo.gov>
Cc: 'Peters, Taylor (FHWA)' <taylor.peters@dot.gov>; raegan.ball.dot.gov <raegan.ball@dot.gov>; Jo A. Dent <Jo.Dent@modot.mo.gov>; Melissa Schmitz <Melissa.Schmitz@modot.mo.gov>; Christopher D. Shulse <Christopher.Shulse@modot.mo.gov>; 'Cole Shippy' <cshippy@cfse.com>; Weber, John S <John_S_Weber@fws.gov>
Subject: Re: FHWA_LPA_FWS-Sect7_consultation_JacksonCo_TAP-3356(406)_BlueBranchBridge

Dear Ms. McMurray,

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has reviewed your February 4, 2020, email and enclosures requesting consultation on the proposed pedestrian bridge in Jackson County, Missouri and submits these comments pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531-1544).

Based on the information the Service concurs with your determination that the proposed work is not likely to adversely affect federally listed species. Should the scope, timing, or manner of activity change, please contact this office.

Thank you for the opportunity to review the proposed project.

Sincerely,

Andy Roberts

From: Bree K. McMurray <Bree.McMurray@modot.mo.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, February 4, 2020 2:05 PM
To: Roberts, Andy <andy_roberts@fws.gov>
Cc: Herrington, Karen <karen_herrington@fws.gov>; 'Peters, Taylor (FHWA)' <taylor.peters@dot.gov>; raegan.ball.dot.gov <raegan.ball@dot.gov>; Jo A. Dent <Jo.Dent@modot.mo.gov>; Melissa Schmitz <Melissa.Schmitz@modot.mo.gov>; Christopher D. Shulse <Christopher.Shulse@modot.mo.gov>; 'Cole Shippy' <cshippy@cfse.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FHWA_LPA_FWS-Sect7_consultation_JacksonCo_TAP-3356(406)_BlueBranchBridge

Consultation code: 03E14000-2019-SLI-3216 (Sept 2019) updated by MoDOT Feb 2020

Species listed: gray bat, Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat

FHWA Federal Aid, Local Public Agency Project: TAP-3356(406)

Dear Mr. Roberts and Ms. Herrington,

MoDOT is submitting the documentation for Section 7 ESA consultation for gray, Indiana, and northern long-eared bats to construct a new pedestrian bridge over Blue Branch in Grain Valley, MO for a project to connect SW Crosscreek Drive to Grain Valley High School grounds. Road with NE 48th St, west of I-435. This minor federal aid transportation project is categorized as a Programmatic Categorical Exclusion for NEPA documentation. I have attached the consultation document, IPaC Official Species List, project area map, and a plan sheet. MoDOT reviewed all documentation, the Missouri Department of Conservation Natural Heritage Database (2019), and the MO Speleological Survey cave information (2019) for additional natural resource information.

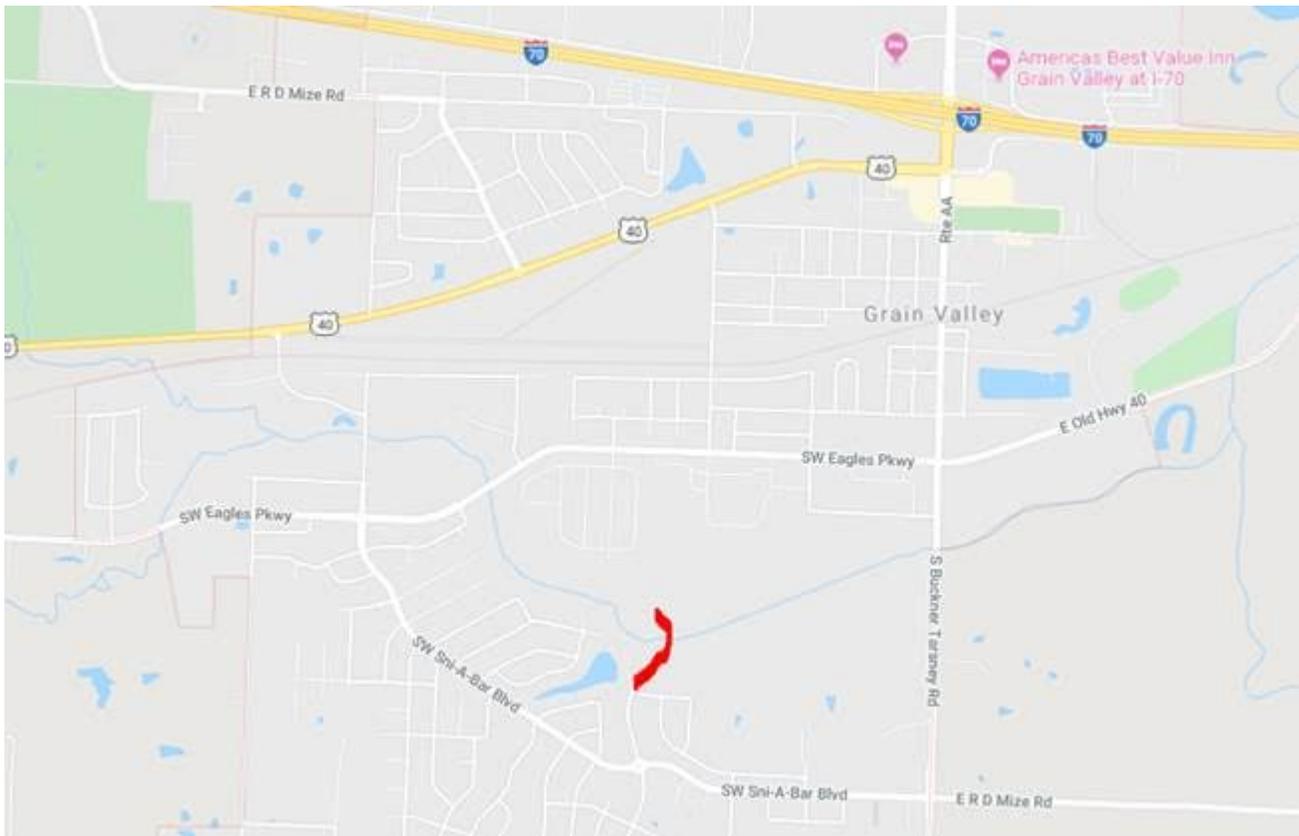
The focus of this consultation is the clearing of the access road and construction of a single-span bridge over Blue Branch. There will be approximately **0.5 ac of tree clearing**. Construction is planned to begin in 2020. Figure 1 is a location map for the proposed project. The consultant for the sponsor and MoDOT Environmental identified one suitable summer bat roost tree in the project disturbance limits. There are no known IN/NLE bat summer records within 40 miles and no known caves within 11 miles.

There will be some tree clearing outside of 300' from the edge of existing roads which is outside the maximum distance to qualify for the Programmatic Range-wide Consultation guidelines. The sponsor has committed to removed suitable bat roost trees only between Nov 1 and Mar 31.

As the designated non-federal representative for Federal Highway Administration in Missouri for Section 7 ESA requirements, MoDOT has determined that this project **May Affect, but is Not Likely to Adversely Affect Indiana bat or northern long-eared bat**. MoDOT requests your concurrence with these NLAA determinations.

If you have any questions about this project, please do not hesitate to contact me.

General Project location and aerial: Jackson Co Blue Branch Bridge, TAP-3356(406)



Bree K. McMurray

Threatened and Endangered Species Specialist

Missouri Dept. of Transportation

Design-Environmental and Historic Preservation

601 West Main

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Offc: (573) 526-0606

Cell: (573) 508-2205

Email: bree.mcmurray@modot.mo.gov





DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, KANSAS CITY DISTRICT
635 FEDERAL BUILDING
601 E. 12TH STREET
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64106-2824

June 30, 2020

Regulatory Branch
NWK- 2019-01030
(Jackson, MO, NWP 14)

Mr. Cole Shippy, P.E.
Cook, Flatt, & Strobel Engineers
1421 East 104th Street, Suite 100
Kansas City, Missouri 64131

Dear Mr. Shippy:

This letter pertains to an application you submitted, on behalf of the City of Grain Valley, Missouri for a Department of the Army permit. We originally received plans for the construction of a pedestrian bridge to connect two proposed trails over Blue Branch on November 19, 2019. The complete application was received on May 28, 2020. The purpose of the work is to connect pedestrian and bicycle traffic from neighborhoods south of the creek to the existing trails on the north. Construction of the bridge will involve the placement of fill material within Blue Branch Creek. The project is located in Section 3, Township 48N, Range 30W, Jackson County, MO.

The Corps of Engineers has jurisdiction over all waters of the United States. Discharges of dredged or fill material in waters of the United States, including wetlands, require prior authorization from the Corps under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1344). The implementing regulation for this Acts is found at 33 CFR 320-332.

We have reviewed the information furnished and have determined that your project is authorized by nationwide permit (NWP) 14, provided you ensure that the conditions listed in the enclosed copy of excerpts from the January 6, 2017 Federal Register, Issuance of Nationwide Permits, are met. You must also comply with the Kansas City District Regional NWP Conditions posted at:
<http://www.nwk.usace.army.mil/Missions/RegulatoryBranch/NationWidePermits.aspx>

The Missouri Department of Natural Resources has certified that this NWP will not violate existing state water quality standards provided you comply with the conditions included in their attached certification document. All conditions included in the water quality certification become conditions of the NWP authorization. Please review all conditions associated with this NWP. If you have any questions concerning state water quality standards or compliance issues with the associated certification conditions, please contact the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Water Protection Program, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0176. You may also contact the office at 573-526-3589 or by email at wp401cert@dnr.mo.gov.

General condition 30 requires you to sign and submit the enclosed "Compliance Certification" within 30 days of completing the authorized activity or the completion of the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation.

This NWP verification is valid until March 18, 2022. Should your project plans change or if your activity is not complete within the specified verification term, you must contact this office for another permit determination. Although the Corps has verified your project would meet the terms and conditions of a nationwide permit, other Federal, state and/or local permits may be required. You should verify this yourself.

We are interested in your thoughts and opinions concerning your experience with the Kansas City District, Corps of Engineers Regulatory Program. Please feel free to complete our Customer Service Survey form on our website at: http://corpsmapu.usace.army.mil/cm_apex/f?p=regulatory_survey. You may also call and request a paper copy of the survey which you may complete and return to us by mail.

Ms. Holly Portis, Regulatory Specialist, reviewed the information furnished and made this determination. If you have any questions concerning this matter, please feel free to contact Ms. Portis at 816-389-2462 or by email at Holly.F.Portis@usace.army.mil. Please reference Permit No. 2019-01030 in all comments and/or inquiries relating to this project. This letter is only being provided to you electronically at: cshippy@cfse.com.

Enclosures

cc (electronically w/o enclosures):

Environmental Protection Agency,
Watershed Planning and Implementation Branch
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Columbia, Missouri
Missouri Department of Natural Resources,
Water Protection Program
State Historic Preservation Office
Missouri Department of Conservation

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

General condition 30 of this Nationwide Permit requires that you submit a signed certification regarding the completed work and any required mitigation. This certification page satisfies this condition if it is provided to the Kansas City District at the address shown at the bottom of this page within 30 days of completing the authorized activity or the completion of the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation.

APPLICATION NUMBER: NWK-2019-1030

APPLICANT: City of Grain Valley
711 Main St.
Grain Valley, MO 64029

PROJECT LOCATION: Pedestrian Trail crossing of Blue Branch Creek in Section 3, Township 48N, Range 30W, Latitude 39.004732, Longitude -94.209458, Jackson County, MO.

- a. I certify that the authorized work was done in accordance with the Corps authorization, including any general or specific conditions.
- b. I certify that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.
- c. Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you have completed the authorized project as certified in paragraphs a and b above.

(PERMITTEE)

(DATE)

Return this certification to:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Kansas City District, ODR
601 East 12th Street, Suite 402
Kansas City, MO 64106-2824



US Army Corps
of Engineers
Kansas City District

Nationwide Permit No. 14 Linear Transportation Projects.

Activities required for crossings of waters of the United States associated with the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation projects (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the United States. Any stream channel modification, including bank stabilization, is limited to the minimum necessary to construct or protect the linear transportation project; such modifications must be in the immediate vicinity of the project.

This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to construct the linear transportation project. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

This NWP cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars.

Notification: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) the loss of waters of the United States exceeds 1/10-acre; or (2) there is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 32.) (Authorities: Sections 10 and 404)

Note 1: For linear transportation projects crossing a single waterbody more than one time at separate and distant locations, or multiple waterbodies at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project for purposes of NWP authorization. Linear transportation projects must comply with 33 CFR 330.6(d).

Note 2: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads or forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, may qualify for an exemption under section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act (see 33 CFR 323.4).

Note 3: For NWP 14 activities that require pre-construction notification, the PCN must include any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to



**US Army Corps
of Engineers
Kansas City District**

be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification (see paragraph (b) of general condition 32). The district engineer will evaluate the PCN in accordance with Section D, “District Engineer’s Decision.” The district engineer may require mitigation to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see general condition 23).

ADA CHECKLIST

Revised April 22, 2015

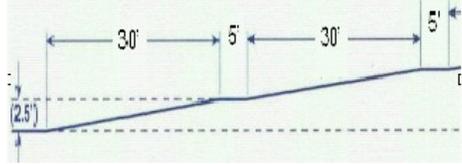
Job No. _____ Route _____ County _____ Location _____

Pedestrian Access Route (PROWAG R204)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
<p>Sidewalk Width</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The minimum continuous and unobstructed clear width of a pedestrian access route shall be 4.0 feet, exclusive of the width of the curb. • The continuous clear width of pedestrian access routes for medians and pedestrian refuge islands must be 5 feet minimum in order to allow for passing space. • MoDOT Sidewalks shall be 5 feet wide minimum. ² • MoDOT Sidewalks located within 2 feet of the back of curb are to be constructed 6 feet wide minimum and constructed adjacent to the back of the curb. ² • Exception: an unaltered, existing sidewalk shall be 3 feet wide minimum and shall provide 5 foot x 5 foot passing spaces at intervals of 200 feet maximum. ² • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. Where commercial driveways are provided with traffic control devices or otherwise are permitted to operate like public streets, detectable warnings should be provided at the junction between the pedestrian route and the street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. 			
<p>Passing Spaces</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Walkways in pedestrian access routes that are less than 5 feet in clear width shall provide passing spaces at intervals of 200 feet maximum. • Pedestrian access routes at passing spaces shall be 5 feet wide for a distance of 5 feet. 			

<p>Sidewalk Running Slope The grade that is parallel to the direction of travel, expressed as a ratio of rise to run or as a percent.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The running slope of a pedestrian access route shall be 5 percent maximum. Roadway Grade Exception: Where pedestrian access routes are contained within a street or highway right-of-way, the grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. Running Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level. 			
<p>Figures/Examples</p>	<p>Requirements ¹</p>	<p>YES</p>	<p>NO</p>	<p>NA</p>
<p>Sidewalk Cross Slope The grade that is perpendicular to the direction of accessible pedestrian travel, measured perpendicular to the curb line or edge of the street or highway, or measured perpendicular to the running grade.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cross slope of the walkway of a pedestrian access route shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered) 2010 ADA/ABA allows for cross slopes of up to ¼ inch per foot (2.08 percent). In either case, a cross slope measurement of 2.1percent or greater is not ADA compliant. Cross Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level. 			

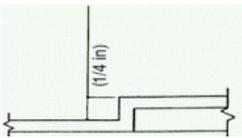
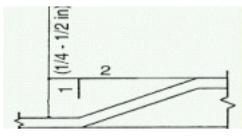
Sidewalk Ramps

For example, a ramp segment with the maximum allowed running slope of 8.33% would require 5' x 5' landing after every 30' of run.



- A sidewalk segment (not contained within a street or highway border) with a running grade in excess of 5 percent but less than 8.33 percent is by definition a sidewalk ramp.
- The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.
- Cross slope of ramp runs shall be 2 percent maximum.
- The rise for any ramp run shall be 30 inches maximum.
- Ramps shall have landings at the top and the bottom of each ramp run.
- Ramp runs with a rise greater than 6 inches shall have handrails.
- Handrails shall be provided on both sides of stairs and ramps.
- Edge protection shall be provided on each side of ramp runs.
- Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.
- Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.
- Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.

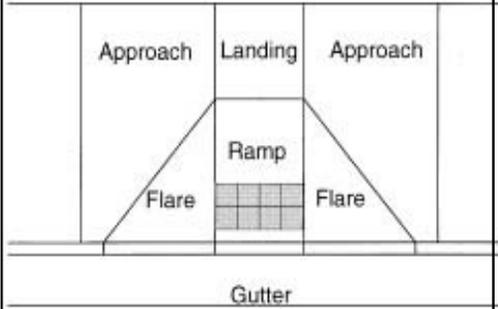
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
------------------	---------------------------	-----	----	----

<p>Vertical Alignment</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vertical alignment shall be planar within curb ramp runs, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route, and within clear spaces required for accessible pedestrian signals, street furniture, and operable parts. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks shall be flush. • Running Slopes and Cross Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level. • Where the pedestrian access route crosses rail tracks at grade, the surface of the pedestrian access route shall be level and flush with the top of the rail at the outer edges of the rail. The surface between the rails shall be aligned with the top of the rail. 			
<p>Changes in Level</p>   	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes in level at grade breaks shall be flush. • Changes in level of 1/4 inch high maximum shall be permitted to be vertical. • Changes in level between 1/4 inch high maximum and 1/2 inch high maximum shall be beveled with a slope not steeper than 1v:2h. • The bevel shall be applied across the entire level change. • Changes in level greater than 1/2 inch high shall be ramp grade or flatter, a slope of 8.33 percent or less. 			
<p>Figures/Examples</p>	<p>Requirements ¹</p>	<p>YES</p>	<p>NO</p>	<p>NA</p>

Landing

A required level space required at both ends of a ramp. An area 5' x 5' with no slope greater than 2 percent. This space can be used as a place to rest, turn or pass another user.

Landings that are contained within a street or highway border are permitted to use the Roadway Grade Exception for running slopes or cross slopes in the direction of the roadway travel being matched.



- The landing clear width shall be at least as wide as the widest ramp run leading to the landing.
- The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4 feet minimum.
- The landing clear length shall be 5 feet long minimum.
- Landing slopes shall be 2 percent maximum.
- Changes in level at grade breaks shall be flush.
- Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. Detectable warning shall be located on the landing or blended transition at the back of curb.
- Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.
- Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.

Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.

- Running Slopes and Cross Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level.

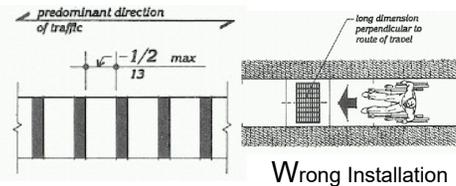
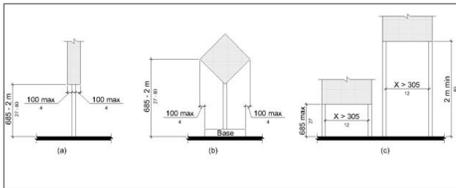
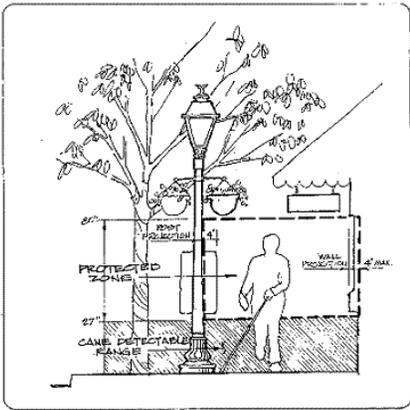
Figures/Examples

Requirements ¹

YES

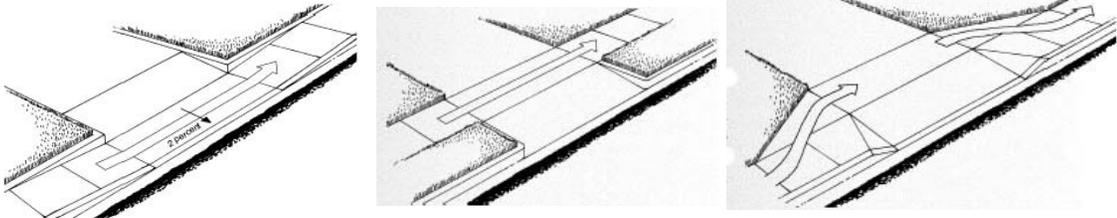
NO

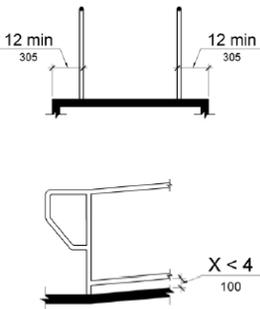
NA



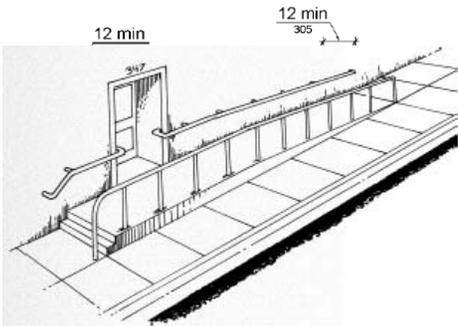
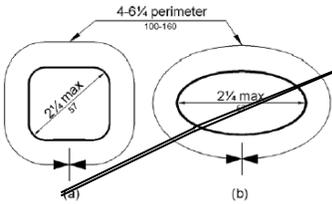
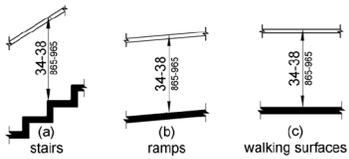
- Protruding objects on sidewalks and other pedestrian circulation paths shall not reduce the clear width required for pedestrian accessible routes.
- Objects with leading edges more than 27 inches and not more than 80 inches above the finish floor or ground shall protrude 4 inches maximum horizontally into the circulation path.
- Free-standing objects mounted on posts or pylons shall overhang circulation paths 4 inches maximum measured horizontally from the post or pylon base when located 27 inches minimum and 80 inches maximum above the finish floor or ground. The base dimension shall be 2.5 inches thick minimum. (2011 PROWAG R402.3)
- Where a sign or other obstruction is mounted between posts or pylons and the clear distance between the posts or pylons is greater than 12 inches, the lowest edge of such sign or obstruction shall be 27 inches maximum or 80 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground.
- Vertical clearance shall be 80 inches high minimum. Guardrails or other barriers shall be provided where the vertical clearance is less than 80 inches high. The leading edge of such guardrail or barrier shall be located 27 inches maximum above the finish floor or ground.
- Guardrails or other barriers shall be provided where the vertical clearance is less than 80 inches high. The leading edge of such guardrail or barrier shall be located 27 inches maximum above the finish surface or ground.

- Openings in floor and ground surfaces shall not allow passage of a sphere more than 1/2 inch diameter. Elongated openings shall be placed so that the long dimension is perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel.
- Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.
- Lift holes for manhole/utility covers shall not have an opening greater than 1/2 inch. Plugging of holes greater than 1/2 inch with a material approved by the engineer is acceptable as long as it complies with the changes in level requirements.

ENTRANCES (PROWAG R301)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	Y	N	N
		E	O	A
S				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The minimum continuous and unobstructed clear width of a pedestrian access route provided across commercial and residential entrances shall be 4 feet minimum. Cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum. Be cautious with the transition from the driveway to the roadway to avoid grade combinations that will cause vehicles to bottom out when driving over the transition. ² 			

EDGE PROTECTION (PROWAG R406.8)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Edge protection shall be provided on each side of ramp runs and at each side of ramp landings. A curb or barrier shall be provided that prevents the passage of a 4 inch diameter sphere, where any portion of the sphere is within 4 inches of the finish floor or ground surface. Edge-protection shall not be required when the floor or ground surface of the ramp run or landing extends 12 inches minimum beyond the inside face of a handrail. Edge protection shall not be required on curb ramps and their landings. Edge protection shall not be required on ramps that are not required to have handrails and have flares not steeper than 1:10. Edge protection shall not be required on the sides of ramp landings having a vertical drop-off of 1/2 inch maximum within 10 inches horizontally of the minimum landing area. 			

HANDRAIL AND PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAIL (PROWAG R408)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA



- The clear width of walking surfaces shall be 4.0 feet minimum.
- Handrails are required on ramp runs with a rise greater than 6 inches and on certain stairways. Handrails are not required on walking surfaces with running slopes less than 1:20. Where required, handrails shall be provided on both sides of stairs and ramps.
- Handrails shall be continuous within the full length of each stair flight or ramp run. Inside handrails on switchback or dogleg stairs and ramps shall be continuous between flights or runs.
- Top of gripping surfaces of handrails shall be 34 inches minimum and 38 inches maximum vertically above walking surfaces, stair nosings, and ramp surfaces. Handrails shall be at a consistent height above walking surfaces, stair nosings, and ramp surfaces.
- Clearance between handrail gripping surfaces and adjacent surfaces shall be 1 1/2 inches minimum.
- Handrail gripping surfaces with a circular cross section shall have an outside diameter of 1 1/4 inches minimum and 2 inches maximum.
- Handrail gripping surfaces with a non-circular cross section shall have a perimeter dimension of 4 inches minimum and 6 1/4 inches maximum, and a cross-section dimension of 2 1/4 inches maximum.
- Handrail gripping surfaces and any surfaces adjacent to them shall be free of sharp or abrasive elements and shall have rounded edges.
- Handrails shall not rotate within their fittings.
- Ramp handrails shall extend horizontally above the landing for 12 inches minimum beyond the top and bottom of ramp runs. Extensions shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent ramp run.
- At the top of a stair flight, handrails shall extend horizontally above the landing for 12 inches minimum beginning directly above the first riser nosing. Extensions shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent stair flight.
- At the bottom of a stair flight, handrails shall extend at the slope of the stair flight for a horizontal distance at least equal to one tread depth beyond the last riser nosing. Extension shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent stair flight.
- See Edge Protection section above (also PROWAG 406.8) for additional details.

STAIRWAYS (PROWAG R407)

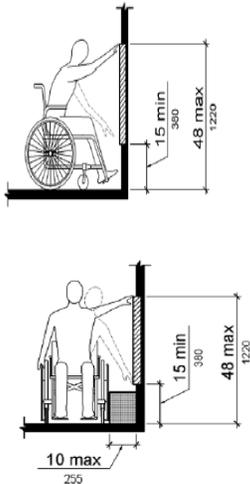
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
------------------	---------------------------	-----	----	----



- Risers shall be 4 inches high minimum and 7 inches high maximum. Treads shall be 11 inches deep minimum.
- Open risers are not permitted.
 - The radius of curvature at the leading edge of the tread shall be 1/2 inch maximum. Nosings that project beyond risers shall have the underside of the leading edge curved or beveled. Risers shall be permitted to slope under the tread at an angle of 30 degrees maximum from vertical. The permitted projection of the nosing shall extend 1 1/2 inches maximum over the tread below.
 - Stairs shall have handrails complying with PROWAG 2005 R408.

UNOBSTRUCTED REACH RANGES (PROWAG R404)

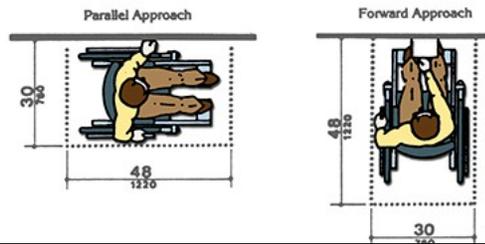
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
------------------	---------------------------	-----	----	----



- Where a forward reach is unobstructed, the high forward reach shall be 48 inches maximum and the low forward reach shall be 15 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground.

Side Reach

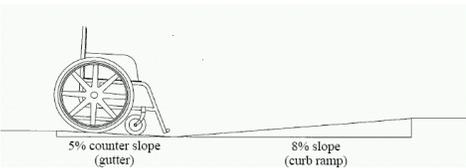
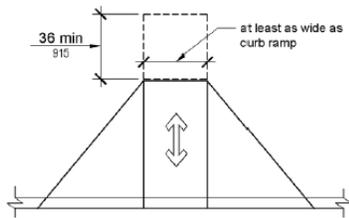
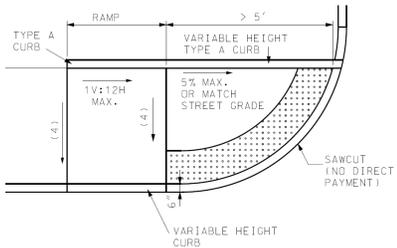
- Where a clear floor or ground space allows a parallel approach to an element and the side reach is unobstructed, the high side reach shall be 48 inches maximum and the low side reach shall be 15 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground.
- EXCEPTION: An obstruction shall be permitted between the clear floor or ground space and the element where the depth of the obstruction is 10 inches maximum. (2011 PROWAG R406.3)



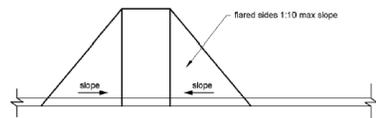
CURB RAMPS (PROWAG R303)

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
-------------------------	----------------------------------	------------	-----------	-----------

A curb ramp, blended transition, or a combination of curb ramps and blended transitions shall connect the pedestrian access routes at each pedestrian street crossing.



15 Foot Rule: For a compliant curb



ramp to exceed 8.33 percent running grade, its constructed length must exceed 15.0 feet.

- The clear width of ramps, excluding the flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.
- Ramp runs shall have a running slope between 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet.

Exception: 15 Foot Rule: The running slope for a curb ramp is not limited to 8.33 percent maximum if the constructed curb ramp length exceeds 15 feet in length.

- Cross slope of ramp runs shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered)
- The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade.
- Ramps shall have landings at the top and the bottom of each ramp run.
 - The landing clear width shall be at least as wide as the widest ramp run leading to the landing.
 - The landing clear length shall be 5.0 feet long minimum.
 - Ramps that change direction between runs at landings shall have a clear landing 5.0 feet minimum by 5.0 feet minimum.
- Handrails and Edge protection shall not be required on curb ramps and their landings.
- Curb height = 0 inches within curb ramp spaces. 2
- Curb ramps must be flush with street.
- The counter slope of the gutter or street at the foot of a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition shall be 5 percent maximum. (R303.3.5)
- The adjacent surfaces at transitions at curb ramps to walks, gutters, and streets shall be at the same level.
- Flared sides with a slope of 10 percent maximum, measured parallel to the curb line, shall be provided where a pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp.
 - In alterations, where there is no landing at the top of curb ramps, curb ramp flares shall be provided and shall not be steeper than 1:12.
- Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.
- Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.
- Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.
- Grade Breaks at the top and bottom of curb ramp runs shall be perpendicular to the direction of the ramp run.

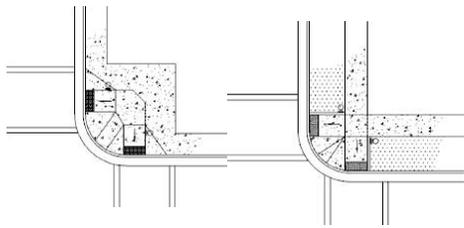
Figures/Examples

Requirements ¹

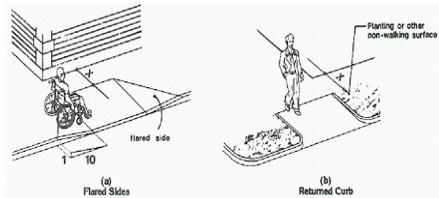
YES

NO

NA



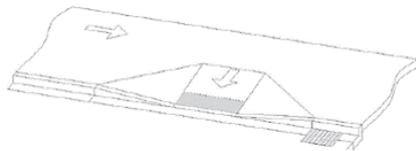
Perpendicular Ramps



X = 4' Min.
 Flared Sides in Pathway Flared Sides Not in Pathway

Roadway Grade Exception:

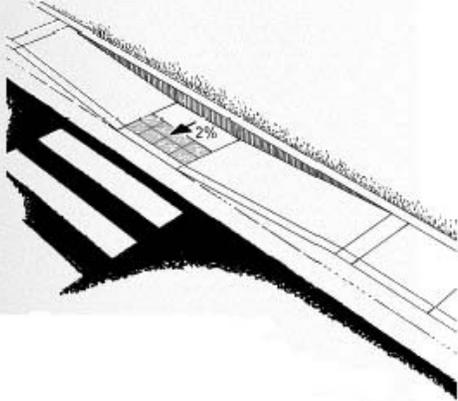
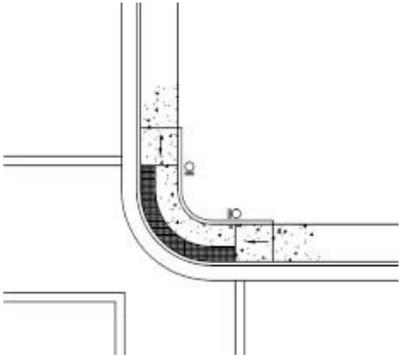
Where curb ramps, landings and blended transitions are contained within a street or highway right-of-way, the grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to be modified to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway.

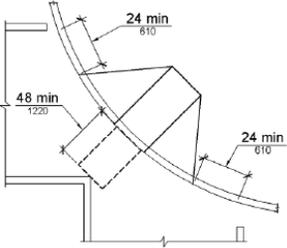


- Perpendicular curb **ramps** shall have a running slope that cuts through or is built up to the curb at right angles or meets the gutter grade break at right angles.
- The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.
- The running slope shall be 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet.
- The cross slope at intersections shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered)
- The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade.

Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.

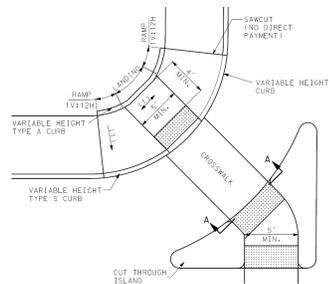
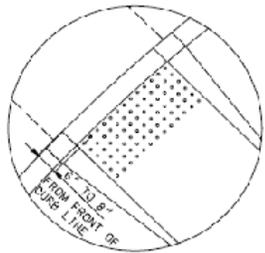
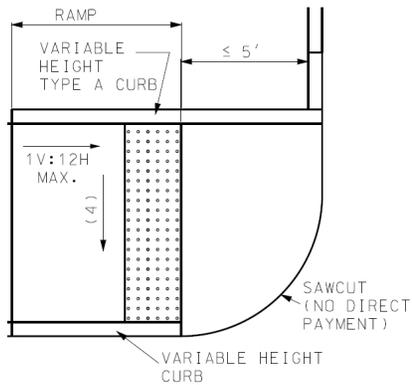
- A landing 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided at the top of the curb ramp and shall be permitted to overlap other landings and clear space.
- Flared sides with a slope of 10 percent maximum, measured parallel to the curb line, shall be provided where a pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp.
- If the flared sides are not in the pathway (grass next to ramp), then there is no maximum slope and can be vertical curbs. (See adjacent figure for further explanation.)
- Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.
- Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.
- Grade breaks at the top and bottom of perpendicular curb ramps shall be perpendicular to the direction of ramp run. At least one end of the bottom grade break shall be at the back of curb.
- Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.
- Where both ends of the bottom grade break are 5.0 feet or less from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the ramp surface at the bottom grade break. Where either end of the bottom grade break is more than 5.0 feet from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the lower landing.

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
 <p>Curb Ramps and landings that are contained within a street or highway border may use the Roadway Grade Exception for slopes or cross slopes in the direction of the roadway travel being matched.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parallel curb ramps shall have a running slope that is in-line with the direction of sidewalk travel. • The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum. • The running slope shall be 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet. • The cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered) <p>Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A landing 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided at the bottom of the ramp run and shall be permitted to overlap other landings and clear floor or ground space. • Where a parallel curb ramp does not occupy the entire width of a sidewalk, drop-offs at diverging segments shall be protected. • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. 			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blended Transitions shall have a running slope of 5 percent maximum and cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum. • The clear width blended transitions, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum. • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided where a blended transition connects to a street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on blended transitions within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks at the top and bottom of perpendicular curb ramps shall be perpendicular to the direction of ramp run. At least one end of the bottom grade break shall be at the back of curb. Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of blended transitions and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface 			

	slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.			
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagonal Curb Ramps or corner type curb ramps are no longer preferred design types. A design that provides individual ramps for each crossing direction is recommended by the US Access Board. • Diagonal Curb Ramps or corner type curb ramps with returned curbs or other well-defined edges shall have the edges parallel to the direction of pedestrian flow. • The bottom of diagonal curb ramps shall have a clear space 48 inches minimum outside active traffic lanes of the roadway. • Diagonal curb ramps provided at marked crossings shall provide the 48 inches minimum clear space within the markings. • Diagonal curb ramps with flared sides shall have a segment of curb 24 inches long minimum located on each side of the curb ramp and within the marked crossing. <p>Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. • Running and cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade. 			

DETECTABLE WARNINGS DEVICES (TRUNCATED DOMES) (PROWAG R304)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA

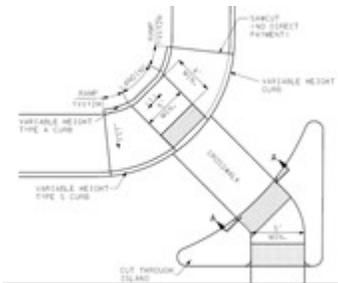
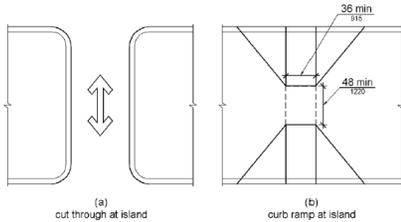
A surface feature of truncated dome material built in or applied to the walking surface to advise of an upcoming change from pedestrian to vehicular way.



- Detectable warnings shall consist of a surface of truncated domes aligned in a square or radial grid pattern complying with 2010 ADA Standards. Detectable warning surfaces shall contrast visually with adjacent gutter, street or highway, or walkway surfaces, either light-on-dark or dark-on-light.
- Detectable warning surfaces shall extend 24 inches minimum in the direction of travel and the full width of the curb ramp (exclusive of flares), the landing, or the blended transition. Detectable warning surfaces are required where curb ramps, blended transitions, or landings provide a flush pedestrian connection to the street.
- Sidewalk crossings of residential driveways should not generally be provided with detectable warnings, since the pedestrian right-of-way continues across most driveway aprons and overuse of detectable warning surfaces should be avoided in the interests of message clarity. However, where commercial driveways are provided with traffic control devices or otherwise are permitted to operate like public streets, detectable warnings should be provided at the junction between the pedestrian route and the street.
- Perpendicular Curb Ramps: Where both ends of the bottom grade break are 5 feet or less from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the ramp surface at the bottom grade break. Where either end of the bottom grade break is more than 5 feet from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the lower landing.
- Landings and Blended Transitions: The detectable warning shall be located on the landing or blended transition at the back of curb.
- Rail Crossings: The detectable warning surface shall be located so that the edge nearest the rail crossing is 6 feet minimum and 15 feet maximum from the centerline of the nearest rail. The rows of truncated domes in a detectable warning surface shall be aligned to be parallel with the direction of wheelchair travel.
- Detectable warnings at cut-through islands shall be located at the curb line in-line with the face of curb and shall be separated by a 2.0 foot minimum length of walkway without detectable warnings. Where the island has no curb, the detectable warning shall be located at the edge of roadway.
- Exception, when detectable warnings are required by a manufacturer's installation specifications to be embedded into concrete with a surrounding edge, domes may be installed at less than the required full width. Under this exception, the detectable warning surface shall never be more than 2 inches from the edge of the curb ramp, the landing, or the blended transition. ²
- Detectable warnings shall not be stamped into concrete.

ISLANDS AND MEDIANS (PROWAG R305.4)

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
------------------	---------------------------	-----	----	----



- Medians and pedestrian refuge islands in crosswalks shall contain a pedestrian access route, including passing space and connecting to each crosswalk.
- Raised islands in crossings shall be cut through level with the street or have curb ramps and required landings at both sides.
- All median island passage spaces shall provide a clear width of 5 feet minimum. ²
- Medians and pedestrian refuge islands shall be 6.0 feet minimum in length in the direction of pedestrian travel.

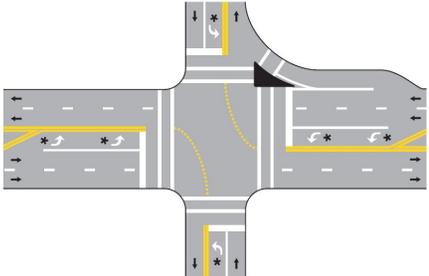
Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.

- Each curb ramp shall have a level area 48 inches long minimum by 36 inches wide minimum at the top of the curb ramp in the part of the island intersected by the crossings.
- Each 48 inch minimum by 36 inch minimum area shall be oriented so that the 48 inch minimum length is in the direction of the running slope of the curb ramp it serves. The 48 inch minimum by 36 inch minimum areas and the accessible route shall be permitted to overlap.
- Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. Medians and pedestrian refuge islands shall have detectable warnings at curb ramps and blended transitions.
- Detectable warnings at cut-through islands shall be located at the curb line in-line with the face of curb and shall be separated by a 2.0 foot minimum length of walkway without detectable warnings. Where the island has no curb, the detectable warning shall be located at the edge of roadway.
- Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.
- Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS (PUSHBUTTONS) (PROWAG R306)

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
    	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each crosswalk with pedestrian signal indication shall have an accessible pedestrian signal which includes audible and vibrotactile indications of the WALK interval. Where a pedestrian pushbutton is provided, it shall be integrated into the accessible pedestrian signal. ← ON HOLD waiting for MoDOT Specs and APL • Accessible pedestrian signals shall be located so that the vibrotactile feature can be contacted from the level landing serving a curb ramp, if provided, or from a clear floor or ground space that is in line with the crosswalk line adjacent to the vehicle stop line. • Accessible pedestrian pushbuttons shall be located within a reach range complying with PROWAG 2005 R404. • A clear floor or ground space shall be provided at the pushbutton and shall connect to or overlap the pedestrian access route. <p>Roadway Grade Exception: Clear spaces required at accessible pedestrian signals and pedestrian pushbuttons and at other accessible elements are permitted to have a running slope or cross slope consistent with the grade of the adjacent pedestrian access route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pedestrian signals shall comply with PROWAG 2005 R306. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pushbuttons are a minimum 2 inches across in one dimension, raised (not recessed), contrast visually with the housing or mounting, and have a maximum force of 5 pounds to activate operable parts. - The control face of the pushbuttons is installed parallel to the direction of the crosswalk it serves. - The location of pushbuttons for new construction are within a longitudinal distance of 5 feet maximum from the crosswalk line, and 30 inches minimum to 6 feet maximum from the curb line. - For audible pedestrian signal devices only, pushbuttons are a minimum 10 feet apart at crossings and a minimum 5 feet apart at islands or medians. This minimum distance may be waived for audible pushbuttons in medians and islands with the use of voice commands. - Pushbuttons are located no higher than 42 inches from the ground and within 10 inch reach from a level paved landing with minimum dimensions of 48 inches x 30 inches positioned for a parallel approach to the pushbutton. For a forward approach space (30 x 48 inches) the allowed reach range is 0 inches. - Where pushbuttons for the visually impaired are installed, tactile signs are to be provided that meet ADA requirements. 			

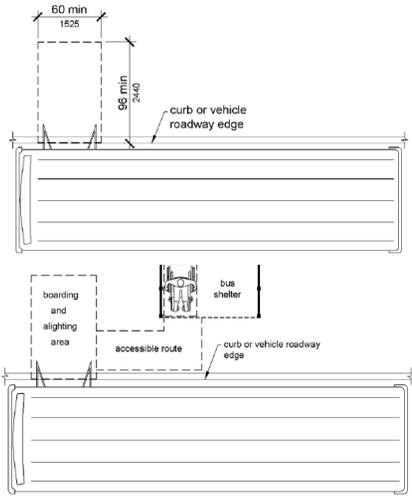
PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS (PROWAG R305)

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crosswalks shall contain a pedestrian access route that connects to departure and arrival walkways through any median or pedestrian refuge island. • Marked crosswalks shall be 6 feet wide minimum. • The grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway, except that where pedestrian access routes are contained within pedestrian street crossings a maximum grade of 5 percent is required. • A 5 percent maximum cross slope is specified for pedestrian access routes contained within pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control. • Crossings with Stop Control: The cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum. • The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade. • The running slope shall be 5 percent maximum, measured parallel to the direction of pedestrian travel in the crosswalk. • Where pedestrian signals are provided at pedestrian street crossings, they shall include accessible pedestrian signals and pedestrian pushbuttons complying with sections 4E.08 through 4E.13 of the MUTCD. Operable parts shall comply with R403. (2011 PROWAG R209.1) ← ON HOLD waiting for MoDOT Specs and APL • Crosswalk pavement marking is 6 inches wide white. • Stop bar is at minimum 4 feet from the crosswalk. • Curb ramps at marked crossings shall be wholly contained within the markings, excluding any flared sides. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. • Beyond the curb face, a clear space of 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided within the width of the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicle travel lane. 			

ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH (PROWAG R302)

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [REDACTED] Alternate circulation paths shall contain a pedestrian access route. • [REDACTED] To the maximum extent feasible, the alternate circulation path shall be provided on the same side of the street as the disrupted route. • [REDACTED] Where the alternate circulation path is exposed to adjacent construction, excavation drop-offs, traffic, or other hazards, it shall be protected with a pedestrian barricade or channelizing device complying with MUTCD 6F-58, 6F-63, and 6F-66. • [REDACTED] Pedestrian barricades and channelizing devices shall be continuous, stable, and non-flexible and shall consist of a wall, fence, or enclosures specified in section 6F-58, 6F-63, and 6F-66 of the MUTCD (incorporated by reference; see PROWAG 2005 R104.2.4). • [REDACTED] A detectable continuous bottom edge shall be provided 2 inches maximum above the ground or walkway surface. • [REDACTED] Devices shall provide a continuous surface or upper rail at 3.0 feet minimum above the ground or walkway surface. • [REDACTED] Support members shall not protrude into the alternate circulation path. 			

BUS BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS (PROWAG R410)

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [REDACTED] Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall have a firm, stable surface. • [REDACTED] Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall provide a clear length of 8 feet minimum, measured perpendicular to the curb or vehicle roadway edge, and a clear width of 5 feet minimum, measured parallel to the vehicle roadway. • [REDACTED] Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall be connected to streets, sidewalks, or pedestrian paths by an accessible route. • [REDACTED] Parallel to the roadway, the slope of the bus stop boarding and alighting area shall be the same as the roadway, to the maximum extent practicable. Perpendicular to the roadway, the slope of the bus stop boarding and alighting area shall not be steeper than 2 percent. • [REDACTED] Bus shelters shall provide a minimum 30 inch by 48 inch clear floor or ground space entirely within the shelter. • [REDACTED] Bus shelters shall be connected by an accessible route to a boarding and alighting area. 			

¹ Any “NO” answer means that location is ADA non-compliant and needs to be corrected before final acceptance of the work, except as follows. Although exceptions listed in the above requirements may not meet MoDOT current policy standards, work that does meet the minimum ADA standards will be accepted as ADA compliant. Where it is technically infeasible to correct deficiencies as part of the current work, those locations will be labeled as non-compliant and marked “NO”. These items will be added to the Transition Plan Inventory for correction at a later date. (Guidance is provided in ADA documents and in the EPG on what may be considered as technically infeasible.)

² A MoDOT requirement.

Unless otherwise noted, all notes on this form are direct ADA requirements as published in either the PROWAG dated November 23, 2005 or ADA/ABA Standards from 2010.

All exceptions and technically infeasible locations should be discussed with the project manager and/or area engineer prior to acceptance of the work. All exceptions and technically infeasible locations will need to be thoroughly documented by the engineer, and that documentation will be attached to this form and retained as part of the final acceptance records.

All slope and grade measurements for ADA compliance will be made using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level.

US Access Board PROWAG

R202.3.1 Prohibited Reduction in Required Access. An alteration shall not decrease or have the effect of decreasing the accessibility of a facility or an accessible connection to an adjacent building or site below the requirements for new construction in effect at the time of the alteration.

Inspector Name: _____ Inspector Signature: _____	Date: _____
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Name: _____ Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Signature: _____	Date: _____
Distribution: <input type="checkbox"/> Project Office <input type="checkbox"/> District Permit Office	

SAMPLE

ADA EXCEPTIONS DOCUMENTATION

Job No. _____ Route _____ County _____ Location _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Standard</u>	<u>As Built</u>	<u>Discussion</u>
Sidewalk Width	Third Street Sta 3+00 to 7+00 RT	5' wide	Exist 3' wide	Required 5' x 5' Passing Space added at 5+00
Curb Ramp Grade	SE Quad of Main & First	8.33%	11.2%	As-built Curb Ramp is 16.0' long
Parallel Ramp Landing running grade (turning space)	Sta 35+20 to 35+25 Rt Rte 14	2.00%	2.6%	Landing running grade matches existing roadway grade
Sidewalk Grade	Sta 23+45 to 23+52	5.0%	8.4%	Match existing floor at two exist doorways, Straight grade between fixed elevations

Inspector Name: _____	
Inspector Signature: _____	Date:
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Name: _____	
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Signature: _____	Date:
Distribution: <input type="checkbox"/> Project Office <input type="checkbox"/> District Permit Office	

**Sample
Buy America Certification**

Project Number: _____

Project Title: _____

The undersigned Proposer hereby certifies on behalf of itself and all contractors (at all tiers) that it will meet Buy America requirements in 23 CFR 635.410, using one of the following provisions:

_____ **The project/product contains no steel or iron products manufactured outside the United States.**

To be considered domestic, all steel and iron used and all products manufactured from steel and iron must be produced in the United States and all manufacturing processes for these materials, including application of a coating, must occur in the United States. Coating includes all processes that protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied. Buy America requirements apply to any steel or iron component of a manufactured product regardless of the overall composition of the manufactured product (e.g. Buy America applies to the steel wire mesh or steel reinforcing components of a precast reinforced concrete pipe). If there is ANY foreign steel or iron in your project/product you may not check this box.

_____ **The project/product has minimal use of steel or iron products manufactured outside the United States.**

The Buy America regulation does “not prevent a minimal use of foreign steel and iron materials, if the cost of such materials used does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1 percent) of the total contract cost or \$2,500, whichever is greater.” For purposes of this paragraph, the cost is that shown to be the value of the steel and iron products as they are delivered to the project. If this minimal use clause applies to your project, then please provide documentation indicating that this requirement is being met.

_____ **The project/product has foreign steel or iron; a Buy America waiver is required.**

The Contracting Entity may, but is not obligated to, seek a waiver of Buy America requirements if grounds for the waiver exist. However, Proposer certifies that it will comply with the applicable Buy America requirements if a waiver of those requirements is not available or not pursued by the Contracting Entity. The waiver process can take time and the project may not move forward until a waiver is completed.

A false certification is a criminal act in violation of 18 USC 1001. Should this Agreement be investigated, Proposer has the burden of proof to establish that it is in compliance.

Proposer: _____

Signature of Authorized Official: _____

Name of Authorized Official: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CERTIFICATE OF MATERIALS ORIGIN

PROJECT NUMBER		CONTRACT ID	
ITEM DESCRIPTION		BID ITEM NUMBER	
INVOICE NUMBER		QUANTITY	
DATE RECEIVED		BILL OF LADING No.	

MATERIAL SOURCE (NAME AND ADDRESS) TO INCLUDE EACH SUPPLIER, FABRICATOR, AND MANUFACTURER INCLUDING HEAT/BATCH NUMBERS IF AVAILABLE

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN OR FOREIGN MATERIALS DELIVERED TO THE PROJECT

This certification is made for the purpose of establishing the materials acceptance under the Buy America Certification (23CFR 635.410) and the Contract Special Provisions. All iron and steel manufacturing processes, including protective coating for the domestic materials described above occurred in the United States of America. Manufacturer's certificates verify the origin above described in the domestic materials and will be kept on file for three years by the suppliers following final payment. Copies will be provided to the Missouri Department of Transportation upon request.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the Missouri and Federal Laws that the foregoing is true and correct.

Company Name and Address	Authorized Representative
	<p>Name:</p> <p>Title:</p> <p>Signature:</p> <p>Date:</p>

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the _____,
(hereinafter referred to as the Owner) and _____
of _____, (herein referred to as the Contractor).

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the acceptance of Contractor's bid and the award of this contract to said Contractor by the Owner and in further consideration of the agreements of the parties herein contained, to be well and truly observed and faithfully kept by them, and each of them, it is agreed between the parties as follows, to wit:

The Contractor at its own expense hereby agrees to do or furnish all labor, materials, and equipment called for in the proposal designated and marked:

and agrees to perform all the work required by the contract as shown on the plans and specifications. The "Notice to Contractor," "Plans," "Proposal," "Contract Bond," "Acknowledgment," "Notice to Proceed", and all change orders are made a part hereof as fully as set out herein.

It is understood and agreed that, except as may be otherwise provided for by "Job Special Provisions," "General Provisions," and "Supplemental Specifications," included in the Proposal, the work shall be done in accordance with the most current "Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction" and "Missouri Standard Plans for Highway Construction", including all revisions to these documents, which are part and parcel of this contract, and are incorporated in this contract as fully and effectively as if set forth in detail herein.

The Contractor further agrees that it is fully informed regarding all of the conditions affecting the work to be done, and labor and materials to be furnished for the completion of this contract, and that its information was secured by personal investigation and research and not from any estimates of the Owner; and that it will make no claim against the Owner by reason of estimates, tests, or representation of any officer, agent, or employees of the Owner.

The said Contractor agrees further to begin work not later than the authorization date in the Notice to Proceed and to complete the work within the time specified in the proposal or such additional time as may be allowed by the engineer under the contract.

The work shall be done to complete satisfaction of the Engineer of the Owner and, in case the Federal Government or any agency thereof is participating in the payment of the cost of construction of the work, shall also be subject to inspection and approval at all times by the proper agent or agents of such government agency.

The parties hereto agree that this contract in all things shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

The Contractor agrees that it will comply with all federal and state laws and regulations and local ordinances and that it will comply and cause each of its subcontractors, if any, to comply with all federal and state laws and federal regulations and directives pertaining to nondiscrimination against any person on the ground of race, color, religion, creed, sex, age, ancestry, or national origin in connection with this contract, including procurement of materials and lease of equipment therefore, in accordance with the special provisions on that subject attached hereto, incorporated in and made a part of the contract.

The Contractor expressly warrants that it has employed no third person to solicit or obtain this contract on its behalf, or to cause or procure the same to be obtained upon compensation in any way contingent, in whole or in part, upon such procurement; and that it has not paid, or promised or agreed to pay, to any third person, in consideration of such procurement, or in compensation for services in connection therewith, any brokerage, commission, or percentage upon the amount receivable by it hereunder, and that it has not, in estimating the contract price demanded by it, included any sum by reason of any such brokerage, commission, or percentage, and that all moneys payable to it hereunder are free from obligation to other entities for services rendered, or supposed to have been rendered, in the procurement of this contract. Contractor further agrees that any breach of this warranty shall constitute adequate cause for the annulment of this contract by the Owner, and the Owner may retain to its own use from any sums due or to become due hereunder an amount equal to any brokerage, commission, or percentage so paid, or agreed to be paid.

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and/or false declaration under the laws of Missouri, and any other applicable state or federal laws, the Contractor Signatory certifies that the Contractor and its officials, agents, and employees have neither directly nor indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract, and that the Contractor intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and did not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

The Owner agrees to pay the Contractor in the manner and in the amount provided in the said Standard Specifications and Proposals.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

[Owner Name Here], acting by and through the
[Owner/Officials]

By _____
[Mayor, City of XYZ]

ATTEST: (SEAL)

[Attest Person Title Here and Printed Name]

Contractor Business Name

By _____
Authorized Contractor Signature

Printed Name of Signatory

ATTEST: (SEAL)

[Attest Person Title Here and Printed Name]

CONTRACT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we _____

as principle, and _____

as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the [OWNER NAME HERE] in the penal sum of: _____

DOLLARS (\$ _____) as the same may be increased by any and all changes in or additions to said contract which may hereafter be made, lawful money of the United States, to be paid to the said [OWNER NAME HERE] or to its certain agents, attorneys, assigns, or to the [OWNER/OFFICIALS NAME HERE], for which sums of money, well and truly to be paid, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors, assigns, executors, and administrators, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

SEALED with our seals and dated _____

The condition of this obligation is such that

WHEREAS, the said bounden principal has entered into a certain contract with the [OWNER NAME HERE] acting by and through the [OWNER/OFFICIALS NAME HERE], said contract being marked.

a copy of said contract being hereto attached and made a part hereof and bearing date of _____

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said principal shall comply with and fulfill all the conditions of said contract, including those under which principal agrees to pay the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of workman required to execute the contract in the locality as determined by State and Federal authority, as applicable, or by final judicial determination, and properly and promptly complete the work in accordance with the provisions of said contract, plans and specifications without any hidden defects, and furnish all the labor and materials required by said contract, and any and all changes in, or additions to said contract, which may hereafter be made, and shall perform all the undertakings stipulated by said bounden principal to be performed and within the time mentioned in said contract, or within any additional time granted by the [OWNER NAME HERE], which may be granted without notice to or consent from the surety, and shall pay for all materials, lubricants, fuel, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, groceries and foodstuff, equipment and tools consumed or used in connection with the construction of such work, and all insurance premiums, both compensation, and all other kinds of insurance, on said work, and for all labor performed in such work, whether by subcontractor or claimant in person or by its employee, agent, servant, bailee, or bailor, then this to be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

ATTEST: (SEAL)

Secretary

Principal

By _____

Title _____

Surety

ATTEST: (SEAL)

By _____

Title _____

Address – Agent or Broker

Street

City

Name and Street Address of Agent to Whom All
Correspondence Should be Directed Relating to
Contract and Bond.

Name

Street

City, State

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the _____,
(hereinafter referred to as the Owner) and _____
of _____, (herein referred to as the Contractor).

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the acceptance of Contractor's bid and the award of this contract to said Contractor by the Owner and in further consideration of the agreements of the parties herein contained, to be well and truly observed and faithfully kept by them, and each of them, it is agreed between the parties as follows, to wit:

The Contractor at its own expense hereby agrees to do or furnish all labor, materials, and equipment called for in the proposal designated and marked:

and agrees to perform all the work required by the contract as shown on the plans and specifications. The "Notice to Contractor," "Plans," "Proposal," "Contract Bond," "Acknowledgment," "Notice to Proceed", and all change orders are made a part hereof as fully as set out herein.

It is understood and agreed that, except as may be otherwise provided for by "Job Special Provisions," "General Provisions," and "Supplemental Specifications," included in the Proposal, the work shall be done in accordance with the most current "Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction" and "Missouri Standard Plans for Highway Construction", including all revisions to these documents, which are part and parcel of this contract, and are incorporated in this contract as fully and effectively as if set forth in detail herein.

The Contractor further agrees that it is fully informed regarding all of the conditions affecting the work to be done, and labor and materials to be furnished for the completion of this contract, and that its information was secured by personal investigation and research and not from any estimates of the Owner; and that it will make no claim against the Owner by reason of estimates, tests, or representation of any officer, agent, or employees of the Owner.

The said Contractor agrees further to begin work not later than the authorization date in the Notice to Proceed and to complete the work within the time specified in the proposal or such additional time as may be allowed by the engineer under the contract.

The work shall be done to complete satisfaction of the Engineer of the Owner and, in case the Federal Government or any agency thereof is participating in the payment of the cost of construction of the work, shall also be subject to inspection and approval at all times by the proper agent or agents of such government agency.

The parties hereto agree that this contract in all things shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

The Contractor agrees that it will comply with all federal and state laws and regulations and local ordinances and that it will comply and cause each of its subcontractors, if any, to comply with all federal and state laws and federal regulations and directives pertaining to nondiscrimination against any person on the ground of race, color, religion, creed, sex, age, ancestry, or national origin in connection with this contract, including procurement of materials and lease of equipment therefore, in accordance with the special provisions on that subject attached hereto, incorporated in and made a part of the contract.

The Contractor expressly warrants that it has employed no third person to solicit or obtain this contract on its behalf, or to cause or procure the same to be obtained upon compensation in any way contingent, in whole or in part, upon such procurement; and that it has not paid, or promised or agreed to pay, to any third person, in consideration of such procurement, or in compensation for services in connection therewith, any brokerage, commission, or percentage upon the amount receivable by it hereunder, and that it has not, in estimating the contract price demanded by it, included any sum by reason of any such brokerage, commission, or percentage, and that all moneys payable to it hereunder are free from obligation to other entities for services rendered, or supposed to have been rendered, in the procurement of this contract. Contractor further agrees that any breach of this warranty shall constitute adequate cause for the annulment of this contract by the Owner, and the Owner may retain to its own use from any sums due or to become due hereunder an amount equal to any brokerage, commission, or percentage so paid, or agreed to be paid.

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and/or false declaration under the laws of Missouri, and any other applicable state or federal laws, the Contractor Signatory certifies that the Contractor and its officials, agents, and employees have neither directly nor indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract, and that the Contractor intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and did not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

The Owner agrees to pay the Contractor in the manner and in the amount provided in the said Standard Specifications and Proposals.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

[Owner Name Here], acting by and through the
[Owner/Officials]

By _____
[Mayor, City of XYZ]

ATTEST: (SEAL)

[Attest Person Title Here and Printed Name]

Contractor Business Name

By _____
Authorized Contractor Signature

Printed Name of Signatory

ATTEST: (SEAL)

[Attest Person Title Here and Printed Name]

CONTRACT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we _____

as principle, and _____

as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the [OWNER NAME HERE] in the penal sum of: _____

DOLLARS (\$ _____) as the same may be increased by any and all changes in or additions to said contract which may hereafter be made, lawful money of the United States, to be paid to the said [OWNER NAME HERE] or to its certain agents, attorneys, assigns, or to the [OWNER/OFFICIALS NAME HERE], for which sums of money, well and truly to be paid, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors, assigns, executors, and administrators, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

SEALED with our seals and dated _____

The condition of this obligation is such that

WHEREAS, the said bounden principal has entered into a certain contract with the [OWNER NAME HERE] acting by and through the [OWNER/OFFICIALS NAME HERE], said contract being marked.

a copy of said contract being hereto attached and made a part hereof and bearing date of _____

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said principal shall comply with and fulfill all the conditions of said contract, including those under which principal agrees to pay the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of workman required to execute the contract in the locality as determined by State and Federal authority, as applicable, or by final judicial determination, and properly and promptly complete the work in accordance with the provisions of said contract, plans and specifications without any hidden defects, and furnish all the labor and materials required by said contract, and any and all changes in, or additions to said contract, which may hereafter be made, and shall perform all the undertakings stipulated by said bounden principal to be performed and within the time mentioned in said contract, or within any additional time granted by the [OWNER NAME HERE], which may be granted without notice to or consent from the surety, and shall pay for all materials, lubricants, fuel, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, groceries and foodstuff, equipment and tools consumed or used in connection with the construction of such work, and all insurance premiums, both compensation, and all other kinds of insurance, on said work, and for all labor performed in such work, whether by subcontractor or claimant in person or by its employee, agent, servant, bailee, or bailor, then this to be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

ATTEST: (SEAL)

Secretary

Principal

By _____

Title _____

Surety

ATTEST: (SEAL)

By _____

Title _____

Address – Agent or Broker

Street

City

Name and Street Address of Agent to Whom All
Correspondence Should be Directed Relating to
Contract and Bond.

Name

Street

City, State

